

# collette | exotics

guided by travel

2016 - 2017



Private Sedan Service *Included.*  
See page 93 for details.

Save <sup>up to</sup>  
\$500  
per person<sup>†</sup>  
(see back cover)

asia • africa • antarctica • australia & new zealand • south & central america



Australia

# table of contents

Introduction .....2-19

## South & Central America plus Antarctica

Tropical Costa Rica, 9 days ..... 20, 21

**e** Costa Rica World of Nature, 11 days ..... 22, 23

The Wonders of South America, 12 days ..... 24, 25

Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries, 10 days ..... 26, 27

**CL** **e** The Galapagos Islands & Machu Picchu, 14 days ..... 28, 29

The Complete South America, 23 days ..... 30 - 33

**CL** Antarctica, 18 days ..... 34, 35

Discover Panama, 9 days ..... 36, 37

Rediscover Cuba - A Cultural Exploration ..... 38

South & Central America Extensions ..... 39 - 41

## Africa

**e** The Plains of Africa, 14 days ..... 42, 43

Spectacular South Africa, 14 days ..... 44, 45

**e** Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana, 14 days ..... 46, 47

**e** Classic Tanzania, 12 days ..... 48, 49

**NEW** **e** Highlights of Morocco, 11 days ..... 50, 51

**CL** Treasures of Egypt, 13 days ..... 52, 53

Africa Extensions ..... 54, 55

## Asia

**e** Mysteries of India, 15 days ..... 56, 57

**e** Three Kingdoms of Indochina, 19 days ..... 58, 59

**RHS** The Beauty of Japan, 13 days ..... 60, 61

**e** Discovering Myanmar, 12 days ..... 62, 63

**NEW** Arabian Peninsula, 12 days ..... 64, 65

**CL** The Wonders of China, 16 days ..... 66, 67

**NEW** China Highlights, 9 days ..... 68, 69

Asia Extensions ..... 70, 71

## Australia & New Zealand

From the Outback to the Glaciers, 21 days ..... 72 - 75

The Complete South Pacific, 27 days ..... 76 - 79

South Pacific Wonders, 15 days ..... 80, 81

South Pacific Wonders with New Zealand's North Island, 18 days ..... 82, 83

A Taste of South Pacific, 13 days ..... 84, 85

Exploring Australia, 18 days ..... 86, 87

Exploring New Zealand, 21 days ..... 88 - 90

Fiji Extension ..... 91

Questions ..... 92, 93

Air ..... 94

Important Reservation Information ..... 95 - 97

## Tour Types and Travel Styles



**River Cruise** tours feature intimate vessels on a variety of beautiful waterways.



**Leisure Stay** itineraries feature multiple night stays, allowing for a more relaxed pace and time on your own.



**Spotlights** single-hotel stays. See page 15 for more details.



**Cruise-Land** tours combine the features of our land tours with an ocean or river cruise.



**Explorations**. Small group tours. See page 14 for more details.



**RHS Garden Holidays** feature the finest in horticulturally themed travel with our partner, the esteemed Royal Horticultural Society.



Peru



Morocco

Front Cover: Costa Rica; Back Cover: Beijing



**With Collette, *you* are  
the center of the world.**

---

Everything we do at Collette begins and ends with our **guests**

Dear Traveler,

You hold in your hands the key to a great adventure.

This brochure contains some of Collette's most exciting destinations. From the dramatic beauty of Australia to the rich cultures of Asia to the lush rainforests of Central and South America, there is simply so much to explore. You may even find yourself setting foot on the bottom of the world in Antarctica.

As you make your way through the following pages, you will encounter a wide variety of destinations and ways to enjoy them. Yet, two elements remain constant – Collette's exceptional service and extraordinary travel experiences.

Most importantly, this collection (backed by nearly 100 years of expertise) moves these incredible trips from the realm of 'someday' to 'today.' Our team of experts has designed these tours to not only capture a spirit of destination but to make these places accessible and easy to enjoy. We take care of all the details – all you have to do is embrace the adventure.

Sincerely,

Daniel J. Sullivan, Jr.  
President and CEO



# collette tour managers

Part tour guide, part friend, part concierge, your Tour Manager is with you throughout your travel experience.



“It was the best trip of my life! I just wanted you to know the Tour Manager is a star.”

- Linda D., Hinsdale, MA



**Collette's Tour Managers are the best trained and most respected in the world.** Drawing on their own rich backgrounds and extensive training, they enhance each journey. Whether it's with a bit of historical information, suggesting a special local restaurant or sharing a laugh, these **travel aficionados are at your service.**

# Collette is the *only* way to travel

As a guest of Collette you are treated like a VIP from start to finish. We seamlessly handle the logistics in the background and are always eager to lend a helping hand. All you have to do is enjoy our one-of-a-kind blend of inclusive touring and first-class guest service.

## What's included:

- A professionally planned itinerary
- Unparalleled sightseeing
- Enriching cultural experiences
- Strategically located hotels (4 stars and above)
- The services of a professional tour manager
- Expert local guides who provide insider knowledge
- Breakfast every day and over 50% of dinners
- Comfortable on-tour transportation
- Hotel-to-hotel baggage handling
- Traditional entertainment
- Attraction & museum entrance fees with preferential access
- Wifi available on tour
- Private sedan service on air-inclusive reservations  
(See page 93 for details.)



# *the* collette differences

Traveling with Collette comes with benefits that take the guided travel experience to another level. With a focus on service, we seek to make your time with us extraordinary.



## Collette Standards

Living up to  
98 years of history

Having been a family-owned business since 1918, Collette understands the exacting standards of today's traveler. That's why we ensure every element of your tour (including hotels, cultural experiences and local restaurants) meets our benchmarks.



## Loyalty Program

Thanking  
our guests.

Travel Loyalty by Collette allows travelers to earn credit every time they travel. They will receive **\$150 in travel credits** towards their next Collette adventure. (Call for more details.)



Start in style. Leave the hassle of getting to the airport behind and enjoy roundtrip home to airport sedan service. (Restrictions apply; call for details.)

# Private Sedan Service

Making It Easy.



Machu Picchu

## Inclusive Touring

Offering an amazing value.

Our team carefully designs each itinerary to feature an inclusive blend of must-see sites, immersive experiences, strategically located hotels and culinary events. With Collette, you get more on-tour, so you can say you did it all!

## Travel Protection

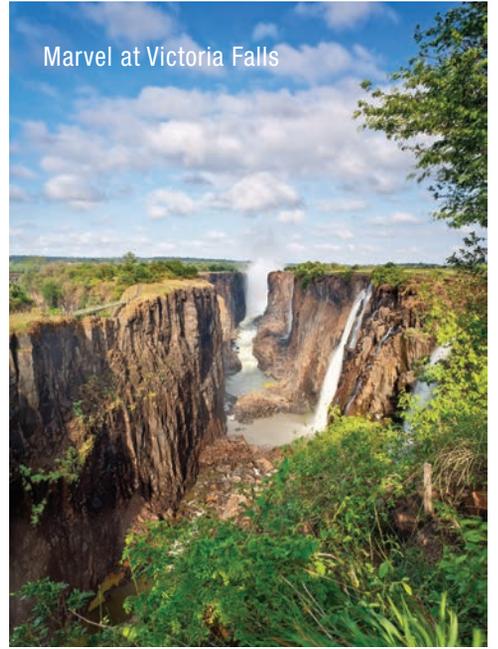
Giving peace of mind.

Our revolutionary travel protection plan offers travelers a full refund if they cancel for any reason right up to the day prior to departure. You can reserve your tour and be worry-free. (Call for more details.)

Zipline in the rainforest



Marvel at Victoria Falls

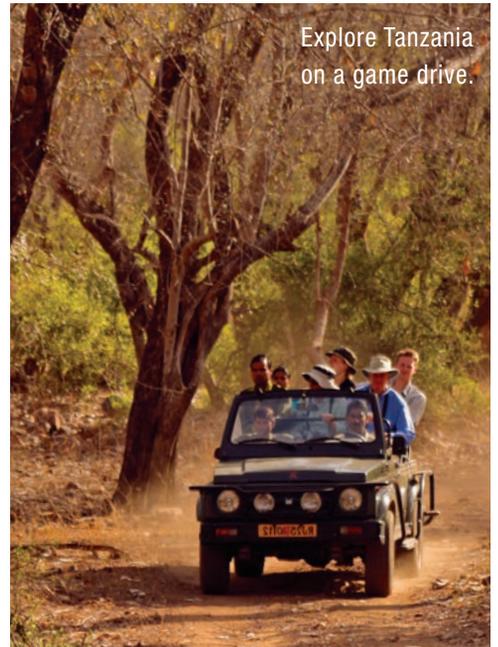


Stay overnight on a "junk boat"



Discover Aboriginal culture

Explore Tanzania on a game drive.



Explore the Great Barrier Reef



Cruise Arenal, Costa Rica



# collette experiences

The Collette experiences you'll find as part of each itinerary are travel moments both large and small. These are the immersive inclusions that allow you to truly come to know a destination and, more importantly, the people who call that place home.

“ Next to our marriage and the birth of our children, this tour was the greatest experience that my wife and I have ever enjoyed. Everything about the tour was simply incredible. ”

— Robert M., Avon, CT



- Carefully selected by our experts
- Places you might not ever see on your own
- Bring to life the local culture

Come to know  
the Uros people  
on floating  
islands in Peru

# must-see inclusions

Every destination has its iconic locations that are simply a must for visitors. Collette's inclusive itineraries interweave what we call the "must-see's" with immersive experiences to create a richer portrait of the destination.



“ The itineraries are excellent. I always feel I have seen the highlights of each place visited. Overall, these last two trips confirmed me as a loyal Collette traveler, and one that will make sure all my friends know who to go to for a great travel experience. ”

— Gregory W., Indianapolis, IN





Machu Picchu



Great Barrier Reef



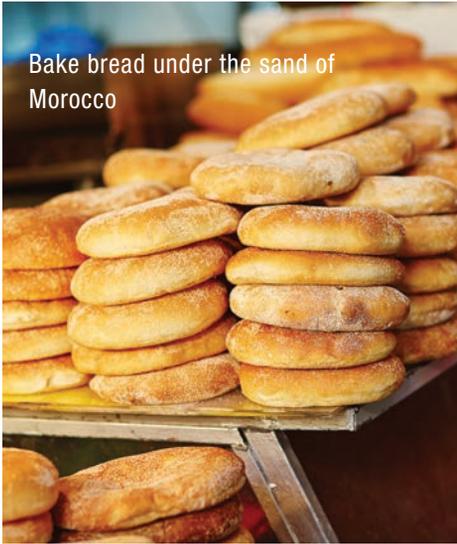
The Great Wall of China



**collette  
standards**



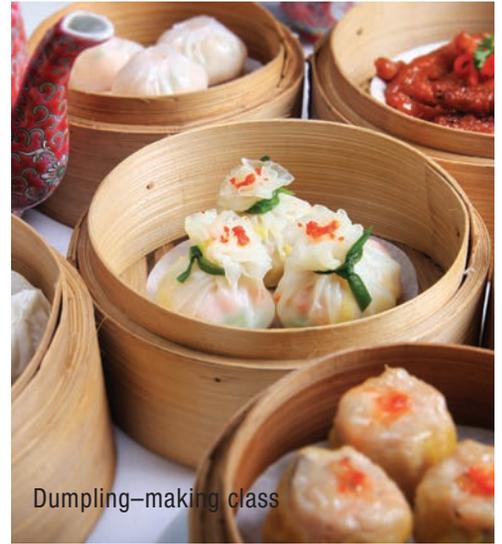
- Iconic landmarks and bucket-list sites
- Preferential access
- Going beyond sightseeing
- Wow moments for every traveler



Bake bread under the sand of Morocco



Learn to cook in the Austrian outback



Dumpling-making class



- Local restaurants
- Most meals outside of your hotel
- Culinary events on every tour
- Breakfast every day

Cooking demonstration in Vietnam

# culinary inclusions

Food remains a wonderful window on new cultures. Our authentic culinary experiences take you into the destination, inspiring both your understanding and taste buds.



"Churrasco" Argentina BBQ

# accommodations

Whether it's the amenities, the fascinating history, the amazing view or the incredible location, your hotel often turns into a highlight all its own. They become more than a place to rest they become a part of your own story.

## As a Collette guest on an exotics tour, you will find yourself:

- Staying at the base of Mysterious Machu Picchu.
- Soaking in the atmosphere of your safari club.
- Relaxing in a resort on the coast of Panama.
- Stepping out into the center of action in Sydney.



- Personally reviewed properties
- 4 stars and above
- Strategically selected locations
- Properties that capture the destination



# what's *your* travel style?



Paris, France

## classic tours

The Collette collection of tours offers an inclusive look at a wealth of **amazing destinations**. From marveling at the must-see's to becoming a part of new cultures to exploring on your own, these itineraries offer an **inspiring and easy** way to travel.

 collette



## small group

With an average of **18 guests**, these personal adventures focus on culinary experiences, **cultural immersions** and **unique accommodations** that capture the destination. Enjoy a new perspective on the world.

 collette explorations

No matter how you want to see the world, Collette can take you there. Whether you want to travel across an entire country, dive into a local culture, or come to know one of the world's great cities, Collette has the travel experience that's right for you.



Tanzania

New York City

## single-hotel stay

Explore and relax in the world's most remarkable destinations during a **single-hotel stay**. Immerse yourself in the fanfare of a grand city or unwind in the timeless countryside.

 collette spotlights

Rhine River

## river cruise

These itineraries feature small, **intimate vessels for travel through a variety of beautiful waterways**. Plus, when you step off your ship with a Tour Manager by your side, you'll truly come to know the people and places along the river.

 collette *river cruise*

# enhance

## personalize your already inclusive itinerary

---

We know every traveler is different. So while providing a consistently inclusive experience, we offer you the chance to personalize your trip in a variety of ways.

### pre-tour

#### *upgrade!* elite airfare



Collette's Elite Airfare allows you to travel in ultimate comfort and convenience. Treat yourself to a wealth of amenities that come with a business, premium economy, or first-class ticket. Land rested, refreshed, and ready for the world's wonders. See pg. 94

### on tour

#### choice on tour



Many tours feature the chance to choose from an assortment of included activities. Create your own touring experience by deciding what you want to do on select days.

### post-tour

#### post-nights



Collette can also add a post-night stay to your existing itinerary along with tickets to your host city's best attractions. Stay a little bit longer and enjoy more of some of the world's best cities.

# the adventure

## start with sedan service



As one of the Collette differences, our private sedan service is available when you reserve an air-inclusive tour. It's the perfect way to begin your adventure. See pg. 93



## pre-nights

Collette can easily add a pre-night stay to your existing itinerary and with a single phone call we can reserve tickets to your host city's best attractions. Enjoy the benefits of an early arrival and a streamlined booking process.

## optional excursions



Every tour offers a collection of optional excursions. From ballooning in the Outback to a hot springs spa treatment in Costa Rica, add to your experience with these tour additions.

## dining experiences



On select tours and evenings, our Diner's Choice feature allows you to choose where to enjoy your included dinner. Find just the right spot from a list that includes the city's great restaurants.

## tour extensions



Our list of tour extensions reads like the logbook of a great adventure: Fiji, Tanzania, Hong Kong, Dubai, and more. These shorter excursions are the perfect way to add a few more memories.

## go back-to-back



Collette can help you combine two tours into one grand experience. Many of our dates line up perfectly to allow you to discover more of the world. Call for details.



The Sullivan Family

## it begins *with* family

Family has been at the core of Collette since 1918, when Jack Collette started a tiny New England travel company dedicated to showcasing the beauty of New England and the East Coast. He personally guided the tours, making every traveler feel like they were part of the Collette family. In 1962, Jack sold the company to his friend, Dan Sullivan, Sr., who was determined to keep family at the heart of Collette. Dan's sisters guided tours. His children worked in the mailroom. Over generations, more and more family helped shape Collette into the global tour operator it is today, with tours to all 7 continents.

Today, Dan Sullivan, Jr. is Collette's President and CEO. Family members work throughout the company, sharing in the passion for travel and service. Along with the rest of the Collette team, they carry forward that sense of stewardship and stability that makes Collette special. No matter how much has changed since 1918, or how much the company has grown, family forever remains at the center of Collette.



Dan Sullivan Jr. and Sr.

# collette cares

for our employees • for our community • for the world



Giving back is at the heart of everything we do



Through local community volunteering and support, we make an impact in the places where we work; and with our support of legacy programs in countries like Kenya, Australia, Fiji, Cambodia and Peru, we make a difference in the places where we travel. Our only goal is to give children everywhere – regardless of circumstance – the opportunity to accomplish their dreams.





Arenal Volcano

Extend your tour with a Jungle Adventure

# Tropical Costa Rica

**Day 1: San Jose, Costa Rica - Tour Begins** Lush forests and stunning waterfalls... exotic wildlife and endless coastlines... Costa Rica is truly a slice of paradise. Your tour begins in the colorful capital city of San Jose. Upon arrival, relax and soak up the sights of your new surroundings.

**Day 2: San Jose - Doka Coffee Estate - Guanacaste** Journey through the lush countryside to the fertile region world-renowned for its coffee. **A tour of the Doka Coffee Estate highlights the history and cultivation of coffee and its importance to the Costa Rican economy.** This afternoon, arrive in the Guanacaste region, known for its breathtaking beauty and fine sandy beaches. Here, rest and relaxation go hand-in-hand with mesmerizing ocean views and lush tropical greenery. Settle in for a relaxing two-night stay at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 3: Guanacaste** Fun in the sun is in store for you as you enjoy this paradise. Explore the nearby town and beaches, take an optional cruise, or simply relax by the pool or beach and take advantage of the amenities offered at your lovely resort. (B)

**Day 4: Guanacaste - Monteverde** Travel into the secluded Monteverde Cloud Forest, where trees grow to heights of 100 feet! Upon arrival in Monteverde, take a nature walk through this spectacular ecosystem and encounter many incredible species of flora and fauna up-close. This forest is the home of the world's largest population of the endangered quetzal, celebrated for its gorgeous jewel-toned plumage. Keep your eyes peeled and you may be lucky enough to spot this elusive bird! (B, D)

**Day 5: Monteverde** Begin your day at Selvatura Park, a cloud forest reserve in the heart of Monteverde. Venture into an enchanting, colourful world as you explore one of the world's largest butterfly gardens with more than 30 species of tropical butterflies. Next, be dazzled in a nearby gallery containing more than 100 beautiful hummingbirds. Embark on a guided walking tour above the forest floor on a leisurely paced "Hanging Bridges" tour and get a different perspective on the cloud forest's unique ecosystem, its mammals, birds, plants and flora. If you are feeling adventurous you may take an

optional canopy zip-line tour. This evening, learn many interesting facts from a local expert regarding the migratory birds that flock to Costa Rica every year. (B, D)

**Day 6: Monteverde - Lake Arenal Cruise - Arenal** Discover the importance of conservation in Costa Rica during a visit to a tree nursery and learn about Monteverde's reforestation efforts of indigenous trees. Traverse through the beautiful mountainous landscapes of Monteverde to Arenal, where breathtaking views of the volcano await you. Be surrounded by tranquility on a delightful cruise on Lake Arenal, the largest and most important lake in Costa Rica. Later, check in for a two-night stay at a typical lodge overlooking the majestic Arenal Volcano which has been generating lava for the past 30 years. Before dinner, enjoy a cooking demonstration and learn how native, exotic vegetables and plants contribute to the unique flavors of Costa Rican cuisine. (B, D)

**Day 7: Arenal - Cano Negro - Arenal** Of all Costa Rica's nature preserves, the Cano Negro is home to the largest viewable selection of

# Tropical Costa Rica

## 9 Days from \$1599



Tamarindo Beach

**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

**Collette Cares - Costa Rica**  
The Cepia Foundation helps children who suffer from severe malnourishment through nutritional programs.

indigenous wildlife. Embark on a **Cano Negro** guided river boat trip in a panga (covered canoe), stopping along the way to observe and photograph the wildlife that surround you which may include crocodiles, river otters, sloths, river turtles, exotic birds and rare butterflies. The Arenal Volcano area is also known as the land of spas and hot springs. Later in the day you will have an opportunity to attain a state of complete relaxation with an optional visit to one of the finest spas in the region. (B)

**Day 8: Arenal - Zarcero - Grecia - National Theatre - San Jose**  
Discover the charming town of Zarcero and

visit its well-known whimsical topiary garden. Continue to the small, picturesque town of Grecia to see the unusual metal church constructed of brick-red metal panes; walk the beautifully landscaped central park; or shop at the traditional local market. Later, visit San Jose's colourful Plaza de Cultura and the National Theatre, a magnificent building of post-Baroque splendor. This evening enjoy a wonderful farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 9: San Jose - Tour Ends (B)**

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$100 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

January - April 2016	Double	July 9	\$1599
January 4, 7, 9, 11, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28, 30	\$1699	August 27	\$1599
January 14	\$1899	September 17, 24	\$1649
February 1, 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15	\$1699	October 1, 8, 10, 15, 22, 29, 31	\$1649
February 18, 20, 22, 25, 27	\$1699	November 3, 5, 7, 10, 12	\$1649
February 29	\$1729	December 1, 3, 5	\$1649
March 3, 5, 7, 12, 14, 17, 28	\$1729	January 5, 7, 9, 12, 14, 16, 19	\$1749
March 10, 31	\$1899	January 21, 23, 26, 28, 30	\$1749
March 31	\$1699	February 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13, 16, 20, 23, 25, 27	\$1749
April 2, 9	\$1899	March 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13, 16	\$1749
April 4, 14, 16, 23	\$1649	March 18, 20, 23, 25, 27, 30	\$1749
		April 1, 3, 6, 17, 20, 22, 24, 27, 29	\$1699

Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2016 - April 2017	Double
May 14, 21, 28	\$1599
June 11, 18	\$1599

Single Room Supplement (+) \$450 - \$600  
Triple Room Reduction (-) \$300  
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Collette Experiences

- Climb high into the trees for a "Hanging Bridges" tour in the cloud forest.
- Discover the charming town of Zarcero and its whimsical topiary garden.
- Get to know Costa Rican culture in the picturesque town of Grecia.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy the breathtaking scenery surrounding Arenal Volcano.
- Spot indigenous wildlife while on a Cano Negro riverboat cruise.
- Learn about Costa Rica's vegetation on a guided walk in the cloud forest.
- Stay in the Guanacaste region, known for its fine sandy beaches.
- Explore San Jose including the Plaza de Cultura and the National Theatre.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- A cooking demonstration reveals the unique flavors of Costa Rican cuisine.
- Discover the history of coffee in Costa Rica at the Doka Coffee Estate.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Wyndham San José Herradura, San Jose  
**Days 2, 3** Esplendor Tamarindo, Guanacaste  
**Days 4, 5** El Establo Hotel, Monteverde Cloud Forest  
**Days 6, 7** Arenal Springs Resort or Mountain Paradise Resort, Arenal  
**Day 8** Wyndham San José Herradura, San Jose
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **San Jose**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** In some cases, taxes/fees will need to be paid in local currency or USD upon exiting the country, and are approximately \$32 USD per person.

## Extend your tour with a Jungle Adventure

Meals: 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 2 dinners  
Extension from: \$499 per person

Duration: 4 days  
See pg. 41 for details.



Red-eyed tree frog

# Costa Rica: A World of Nature

**Day 1: San Jose, Costa Rica - Tour Begins** Journey to Costa Rica and discover the fascinating tropical ecosystems of Tortuguero National Park, Sarapiquí Rainforest and Manuel Antonio National Park. Embark on many exclusive explorations of the country's natural gems. Take time for independent personal discovery.

**Day 2: San Jose - Tortuguero National Park** Begin the day surrounded by dormant volcanos and crater lakes as you journey through Braulio Carrillo National Park en route to the Caribbean lowlands. Along the way, take in the mountain vistas and Caribbean-style villages. Later, discover the natural wonders of the rainforest of Tortuguero National Park as you cruise the rivers and canals with your guide. **Enjoy a two-night stay at your eco-lodge surrounded by the beauty of a tropical forest and an array of wildlife.** Learn more about your surroundings with a visit to the world's first Green Turtle Research Station. Discover how to protect the turtle's nesting habitat and eggs. Join your fellow travelers this evening for a welcome reception followed by dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Tortuguero National Park** Set out on an early morning bird-watching excursion that

explores the variety of local species and migratory birds that flock to this area. Find yourself surrounded by wildlife as you embark on a cruise through the park. Keep an eye out for howler monkeys, sloths, toucans and caimans, as well as exotic flora. Tortuguero National Park, a study in rainforest, freshwater and marine biology, protects over 350 species of birds and mammals. Savor time to explore and seek out green macaws; 57 species of amphibians; 111 species of reptiles; and 60 mammal species, including 13 of Costa Rica's endangered animals including jaguars, tapirs, ocelots, cougars, river otters and manatees. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Tortuguero National Park - Sarapiquí - Tenorio Volcano** Embark on a leisurely boat ride to the mainland as you travel to the fascinating Sarapiquí region. **Make a stop at a cacao plantation and discover the history and continuing importance of cacao to Central America's economy.** Observe the process of producing chocolate from the cacao bean and sample the delicious finished product. Continue to your hotel at the foot of the Tenorio Volcano. (B)

**Day 5: Tenorio Volcano - River Rafting - Tenorio Volcano** This morning, take

**an exhilarating river-rafting adventure** on the Tenorio and Corobici rivers where you'll experience breathtaking views. Later, meet some Tico artisans as you discover the world of the craft-brewing culture in Costa Rica on the shores of Lake Arenal. (B, D)

**Day 6: Tenorio Volcano - Maleku Indigenous Village - Tenorio Volcano** This morning, set out on a cultural adventure in a Maleku indigenous village. **Interact with one of the last indigenous tribes of this region and learn about how they live.** Sit down for lunch with them before heading back to your resort. This afternoon, enjoy some free time or perhaps take an optional hike out to the spectacular light blue waters of the Rio Celeste waterfalls. (B, L)

**Day 7: Tenorio Volcano - Manuel Antonio National Park** Travel the beautiful checkered landscape of Costa Rica to the Pacific Coast, arriving at the world-famous Manuel Antonio National Park. After soaking up the sweeping views and a stop at a seaside village, experience the spice of life at the Villa Vanilla organic spice farm. Learn about biodynamic vanilla production and other spices. Then, indulge in some of the freshest sweets you can imagine. Later, take in the sunset from your hotel

# Costa Rica: A World of Nature

## 11 Days from \$2519



overlooking Manuel Antonio National Park and the Pacific Ocean. (B, D)

**Day 8: Manuel Antonio National Park** Travel just minutes down the road to explore spectacular Manuel Antonio National Park, known for its pristine beaches and primary forest. Spend the morning leisurely walking the forest trails in search of native inhabitants like the three-toed sloth, agoutis, squirrel monkeys and iguanas. Take a swim in the inviting blue waters of its beaches. Relax for the remainder of the day by the pool and absorb the natural beauty of your surroundings. If you're looking for an adventure, perhaps you'll choose an optional zip-line tour in the afternoon or an optional nighttime nature reserve walk. (B)

**Day 9: Manuel Antonio Park - San Ramon - Villa Blanca Cloud Forest** - Say goodbye to the coast and travel north to the Villa Blanca Cloud Forest, originally owned by the former president of Costa Rica, Rodrigo Carazo Odio. Make a stop at the El Toledo Organic Coffee Plantation en route to discovering the natural growing

methods used to make some of the best coffee in the world. Continue to the city of San Ramon – referred to as “The City of Presidents & Poets” – for a tour. **Then, settle into your hotel overlooking the cloud forest and enjoy the amazing view from your individual casitas.** (B)

**Day 10: Villa Blanca Cloud Forest** Wake up to a cool breeze and spectacular views. Prepare to try your hand at organic farming. **Local guides will take you on an immersive nature reserve tour: explore sustainable agriculture, farming techniques, and greenhouse cultivation.** Get a taste of what they grow during a lunch created with ingredients grown on the farm. The afternoon is yours to relax and take in the natural beauty that surrounds you. Tonight, partake in a tree adoption ceremony followed by an incredible farewell dinner where we'll toast the natural richness that is Costa Rica. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Villa Blanca Cloud Forest - Tour Ends** (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$100 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

January - April 2016		Double	August 7	\$2519
January 5		\$2349	September 11, 18, 25	\$2519
January 10, 17, 24, 28		\$2249	October 9, 16, 23	\$2519
February 4, 7, 11, 14, 16, 18, 21		\$2249	November 6, 27	\$2569
March 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 29, 31		\$2249	December 1, 4	\$2569
April 3, 7, 10, 17, 21, 28		\$2199	January 8, 15, 22, 26, 29	\$2569
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			February 2, 5, 9, 12, 19, 26	\$2569
<b>May 2016 - April 2017</b>		<b>Double</b>	March 5, 12, 16, 19, 26	\$2569
May 15, 22		\$2519	April 2	\$2569
June 5		\$2519	April 20, 23, 30	\$2519
July 10, 17		\$2519	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) 500 - \$900</b>
			<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.				

### Collette Experiences

- Travel with **no more than 24 travelers** on this small group tour.
- Be whisked away on an exhilarating river-rafting adventure.
- Try your hand at organic farming and explore sustainable agriculture.
- Give back to mother nature during a tree adoption ceremony.
- Visit a Maleku indigenous village to learn how they live.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Stay in Tortuguero National Park, immersed in the tropical forest and wildlife.
- Overnight just outside of pristine Manuel Antonio National Park.
- Find yourself surrounded by wildlife on a nature cruise.
- Spend time walking forest trails in search of wildlife.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 19 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 5 dinners
- Sit down for lunch with a local tribe.
- Dazzle your senses with tours featuring chocolate, coffee, beer and spices.
- Get a taste of locally grown food during lunch at a farm.
- Savor dinner overlooking the lush Villa Blanca Cloud Forest

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Wyndham San Jose Herradura, San Jose
  - Days 2, 3** Evergreen Lodge, Tortuguero
  - Days 4 - 6** Rio Celeste Hideaway Hotel, Tenorio Volcano
  - Days 7, 8** Si Como No Resort, Manuel Antonio
  - Days 9, 10** Villa Blanca Hotel & Spa, San Ramon
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 93 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **San Jose.**

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to luggage size and weight restrictions on the boats, please bring an overnight bag for the two-night stay in Tortuguero National Park. Your main luggage stays in San Jose until you return to the mainland. Taxes/fees to be paid in local currency or USD upon exiting the country are approximately \$32 USD per person.





Begin your tour in the Brazilian Amazon or extend your tour to Easter Island

# The Wonders of South America

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

### Day 2: Rio de Janeiro, Brazil - Tour Begins

Welcome to Rio de Janeiro! Magnificent views, beautiful beaches, flamboyant Carnival costumes, great cuisine and friendly people make Rio the cultural capital of Brazil. Witness the transformation taking place as Rio prepares to host the 2016 Summer Olympics. You may want to stroll down the beach of the "Girl from Ipanema" and see lovely Flamengo Park. Tonight, learn how to craft *caipirinhas* – Brazil's famous cocktail made with sugar cane liquor and lime – before having dinner with your fellow travelers in a typical Brazilian *churrascaria*. (D)

**Day 3: Rio de Janeiro** Start your day with a visit to Corcovado by train to see Christ the Redeemer, one of the largest Art Deco statues in the world. Enjoy panoramic vistas of Tijuca Forest National Park, the world's largest urban forest. To one side you'll view the city and its centerpiece, the Maracanã Football Stadium, host to soccer's 2014 World Cup. On the other side lies the lagoon, beaches and the Atlantic Ocean. Continue exploring downtown Rio, the famous Cathedral and many other sites of interest on a locally guided tour. The rest of the afternoon is yours to take in the sights and sounds of Copacabana Beach. (B)

**Day 4: Rio de Janeiro** This is your chance to experience the "Marvelous City" your way. Make the most of a full day at leisure to relax or discover more of Rio on your own. Perhaps you'll take an optional excursion to Sugarloaf or historical Santa Teresa. (B)

**Day 5: Rio de Janeiro - Iguazu Falls, Argentina** Fly to Iguazu Falls – located at the crossroads of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay – heralded as the most beautiful waterfall in the world. Enjoy a walking tour of the Brazilian side of Iguazu Falls before settling in to your hotel overlooking the Rio Iguazu. (B)

**Day 6: Iguazu Falls** Board the Rainforest Ecological Train inside the national park on the Argentine side and walk to the platform overlooking powerful Devil's Throat. Discover unparalleled views of five waterfalls as they plummet into the Iguazu River. This afternoon you may choose an optional jungle boat ride at the base of the falls or just relax at your hotel. Tonight's dinner is near the Three Frontiers Landmark where the Iguazu and Parana rivers converge. (B, D)

**Day 7: Iguazu Falls - Buenos Aires** Fly to Buenos Aires, birthplace of the tango. Stretching along the banks of the Rio de la Plata, the "Paris of South America" is a mosaic of European-styled architecture

and South American spirit. Tonight, enjoy an interactive presentation from a local resident where you can ask questions about daily life in Buenos Aires before enjoying an authentic *parrilla* dinner together. (B, D)

**Day 8: Buenos Aires** Today enjoy a guided tour of the capital. See the lavish Teatro Colon opera house; the *Avenida 9 de Julio*; Recoleta Cemetery, where Evita Peron rests; the Presidential Palace, the Casa Rosada; the colorful La Boca neighborhood and the historic San Telmo *barrio*. Later, stroll through San Martin Park or Calle de Florida, a shopper's paradise. The rest of the day is yours to explore this magnificent city. (B)

**Day 9: Buenos Aires** Today is yours to explore the cultural delights of Buenos Aires. Visit a local market, art museum or spend the afternoon at an elegant sidewalk café. Or perhaps you'll choose to cross the Argentine Pampas to experience the culture of Argentina's gauchos at a typical estancia, where you'll enjoy a hearty asado lunch – a typical Argentine barbeque – and a horse whispering show by an authentic gaucho. This evening, savor Argentine cuisine and wine before embracing the art of the dance that has made Buenos Aires famous during a stunning tango performance. (B, D)

# The Wonders of South America

## 12 Days from \$3069



**Day 10: Buenos Aires - Santiago, Chile** Fly to Santiago de Chile. Upon arrival, embark on a city tour viewing such sights as the La Moneda Presidential Palace and Paseo Ahumada pedestrian avenue. Ride the funicular up Cerro San Cristobal for sweeping views of Santiago and the Andes, and admire the Statue of the Immaculate Conception. Meet the locals at a bustling market where delicacies such as Chilean sea bass are abundant. The evening is yours to explore this wonderful city on your own. (B)

**Day 11: Santiago** Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore fabulous Santiago on your own. Or you may choose to discover Chilean wines during a tasting at an elegant local winery. Or perhaps visit Viña del Mar and Valparaiso, two gorgeous coastal towns with incredible history. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 12: Santiago - Tour Ends** Transfer to the airport for your flight home. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures. Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

January - April 2016	Double	October 6, 20	\$3069
January 7, 18	\$2999	November 3	\$3069
February 18, 25	\$2999	January 5	\$3069
March 3, 31	\$2999	February 2	\$3069
April 14	\$2999	March 2, 30	\$3069
		April 20	\$3069
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
May 2016 - April 2017	Double		
May 5	\$3069	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1300</b>
September 1, 15	\$3069	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
		<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	

This trip requires a passport and visa. Due to flight schedules, a pre/post night may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. The Argentine National Immigration Directorate (DNI) has launched an online system to process payment of their reciprocity fee. Travelers must pay this fee through the Provincia Pagos payment system prior to their arrival into Argentina. US and Canadian citizens must pay the reciprocity fee by accessing the following websites: [www.migraciones.gov.ar](http://www.migraciones.gov.ar) and [www.provinciapagos.gov.ar](http://www.provinciapagos.gov.ar). This fee is approx. 160 USD for US, valid for the life of the passport and 75 USD for Canadian citizens, single entry, and is subject to change at the discretion of the Argentinean government. Please contact your consulate for further details. This fee is at your own expense and again, must be paid by credit card online prior to arrival. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. These flights need to be arranged and purchased separately if you arrange your own air. Internal flights are included with the air portion of your tour if you purchase air through us.

## Collette Experiences

- Meet with a local resident to discuss daily life in Buenos Aires.
- Mingle with the locals at a market that features many Chilean delicacies.
- Move to the passionate rhythms of tango during a stunning performance.
- Board the Rainforest Ecological Train inside Iguazu National Park.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Visit Corcovado and the mighty Christ the Redeemer statue overlooking Rio de Janeiro.
- Behold the Argentine and Brazilian sides of Iguazu Falls.
- Experience Buenos Aires, the "Paris of South America," on a city tour.
- Ride the cable car up Cerro San Cristobal for sweeping views of Santiago and the Andes.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 15 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Learn how to craft *caipirinhas* – a Brazilian cocktail with sugar cane liquor and lime.
- Dine in a typical Brazilian churrascaria.
- Savor Argentine cuisine and wine in Buenos Aires.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 - 4** Windsor Atlantica, Copacabana Beach, Rio de Janeiro  
**Days 5, 6** Amerian Portal del Iguazu, Puerto Iguazu  
**Days 7 - 9** Hotel Panamericano, Buenos Aires  
**Days 10, 11** Hotel Atton El Bosque, Santiago

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare for even more benefits!** See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Rio de Janeiro**. Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Santiago**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more

## Begin your tour in the Brazilian Amazon

Meals: 5 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 3 dinners  
 Extension from: \$1249 per person

Duration: 6 days  
 See pg. 40 for details.

## Extend your tour to Easter Island

Meals: 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner  
 Extension from: \$1249 per person

Duration: 4 days  
 See pg. 41 for details.



Extend your tour in the Peruvian Amazon

# Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries

**Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins** Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. The enduring cultures and breathtaking beauty of the Andes await. Travel through this intriguing land visiting some of the world's most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the "Lost City of the Incas." Arrive late this evening in Lima, the "City of Kings."

**Day 2: Lima** Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center, the elegant Cathedral at Plaza de Armas, the colonial architecture, and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores for insight into the daily life of the Limeños. **This evening, get to know your fellow travelers at a dinner showcasing Peru's delicious cuisine and festive entertainment.** (B, D)

**Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca

civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. After a short lesson on the local language, stop in Pisac village to browse the colorful handicraft market. A visit to Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio teaches you about this internationally-renowned artist's techniques and designs, inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. Settle in this evening at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. Tonight, savor an authentic Pachamanca dinner, a unique process where food is placed on hot stones and buried in the ground to cook. (B, D)

**Day 4: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and delve into their culture when you travel to

a nearby community and interact with the locals. **This afternoon, visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins, the only Inca settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception.** A unique terraced complex topped with carved stone panels, these ruins reflect ancient Incan architecture and heritage. Do as the locals do and enjoy a tasting of "chicha," a unique regional drink made from maize, at a local pub. (B)

**Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu** Climb aboard the Machu Picchu train for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before dinner. (B, D)



### Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco

With leisure time this morning you may return to Machu Picchu on your own or explore the local markets. Return by train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial influences. En route to Cuzco, meet Peruvian children at an orphanage supported by the Collette Foundation. (B)

**Day 7: Cuzco** Explore the former capital of the Inca Empire during a colonial city tour and experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo and the Plaza de Armas. Discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. This afternoon you may choose to join an optional excursion to explore the enigmatic Inca terraces at Maras and the salt mines of Moray. (B, D)

**Day 8: Cuzco - Puno** Join your Tour Manager this morning for a visit to the Centro Artesanal Cuzco market where you can browse colorful displays of textiles, pottery and jewelry. Or, enjoy leisure time to explore the San Blas artisans quarter or visit one of the many impressive museums. Then fly to Puno, hugging the shores of Lake Titicaca. Known as the birthplace of the Inca Empire, ancient legends say that life began here. Relax this evening at your lakeside hotel. (B)

**Day 9: Uros Floating Islands - Las Chullpas de Sillustani - Lake Titicaca** The Titicaca area,

collette cares  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

Collette Cares - Peru  
The Hogar de Mercedes de Jesus Molina Orphanage provides girls with the tools to help them build brighter futures.

steeped in tradition and folklore, is the center of Incan legends. **Enjoy a morning cruise to the floating islands of the Uros people of Lake Titicaca.** Experience walking on the spongy surface made from compacted beds of tortora reeds and meet the locals, learning about their history and lifestyle. In the afternoon, visit mystical Chullpas de Sillustani – an archeological area boasting 13th-century funerary monuments. Participate in a local home visit to gain insight into daily life. (B, D)

### Day 10: Puno - Lima - Tour Ends

This morning relax on the shores of Lake Titicaca. Have time to explore the Yavari, a 150-year-old British ship that has been restored and is now moored in front of the hotel. Later, fly to Lima for your connecting flight home. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January - April 2016</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 3, 17	\$2949
January 23, 30	\$2749	October 8, 15	\$2949
February 13, 20	\$2749	November 5, 12	\$2949
March 4, 5, 12	\$2749	January 21	\$2949
April 16, 30	\$2749	February 11, 18	\$2949
		March 4, 25	\$2949
		April 22	\$2949
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$700 - \$800</b>
May 14, 28	\$2949	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30 - \$50</b>
June 10, 25	\$2949	<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour.</b> Call about additional dates.	

## Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries

### 10 Days from \$2949

### Collette Experiences

- Learn centuries-old Andean textile methods at a living museum.
- Explore Peru's markets, including the famous Pisac village market.
- Meet the indigenous Uros people of the floating islands on Lake Titicaca.
- Discover the artist's techniques and designs at Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Venture through the Andes in a domed train to Machu Picchu.
- Spend the afternoon with a guide uncovering the mysteries of Machu Picchu.
- Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour of the city center.
- Visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins – still inhabited today.
- Explore Cuzco the former capital of the Inca Empire during a colonial city tour.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Enjoy a culinary demonstration at your hotel at the base of Machu Picchu.
- Savor an authentic Pachamanca dinner where food is cooked in the ground.
- Taste "chicha," a unique regional drink made from maize, at a local pub.

### Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Dazzler Lima, Lima
- Days 3, 4** Sonesta Posada del Inca, Yucay, or Casa Andina Private Collection, Sacred Valley
- Day 5** Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes
- Days 6, 7** Casa Andina Private Collection, Cuzco
- Days 8, 9** Libertador Lake Titicaca, Puno

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 93 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**

for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in Lima.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. In order not to miss any tour inclusions on Day 10, departure flights should be booked for very late evening that same day or the early morning hours of Day 11. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

### Extend your tour in the Peruvian Amazon

**7 Meals:** 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 2 dinners **Duration:** 4 days

**Extension from:** \$749 per person

See pg. 39 for details.



The Galapagos Islands

Begin your tour in Otavalo

# The Galapagos Islands & Machu Picchu

## Day 1: Quito, Ecuador - Tour Begins

**Day 2: Quito** At the start of your city tour, enjoy a special visit to a Children International Community Center, supported by the Collette Foundation. Meet some of the children benefiting from the nutritional support and healthy cooking education that is the focus of this group's mission. Learn about Quito's colonial center on a tour featuring the Presidential Palace and 17th-century Church of La Compañía. Get to know your fellow travelers during a welcome lunch overlooking the Pululahua volcanic crater. **On a one-of-a-kind experience, cross between hemispheres at the Equatorial Line Monument and Museum at the "Middle of the World."** Spend the rest of the day at leisure. (B, L)

**Day 3: Quito - San Cristóbal Island, Galapagos - Embark Ship** Fly to beautiful San Cristóbal Island, gateway to the Galapagos. After enjoying lunch aboard the *m/v Galapagos Legend*, arrive at the Port Baquerizo Moreno for an up-close look at the endangered tortoises that call the San Cristóbal Cerro Colorado Tortoise Reserve home. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Española Island (Gardner Bay and Suarez Point)** Board your panga to visit Gardner Bay. Guarded by a colony of sea lions, the beach is home to Galapagos hawks and endemic finches. Swim and snorkel with the marine

life, including manta rays and white-tipped sharks. Continue on and meander through the volcanic terrain of Suarez Point. **During your nature walk, watch for lava lizards, Sally Lightfoot crabs and blue-footed boobies.** Finally, visit the spectacular Soplador blowhole where water shoots 75 feet into the air. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Floreana Island (Post Office Bay and Cormorant Point)** Land at Post Office Bay, named for a barrel left in 1793 by Captain James Colnett as a "post office" for passing sailors. Snorkel, if you choose, with green sea turtles or set out to search for Darwin's finches and yellow warblers. Sail to Cormorant Point and its olivine green sand beach. Try to spot stingrays and reef sharks in the emerald waters. Learn about the ecosystem's unusual plants. You may also observe graceful flamingos or spot a small colony of penguins. Seize another chance to snorkel and swim near playful sea lions! (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Santa Cruz Island (Charles Darwin Research Station & Highlands)** Visit the famous Charles Darwin Research Station and see the giant tortoise breeding program. Trek through the Santa Cruz highlands to Cerro Chato and find more giant tortoises. Savor some organic Galapagos coffee before we embark on a walk inside dormant lava tubes to gain insight on how these pristine islands formed. Enjoy time to explore Port Ayora town. (B, L, D)

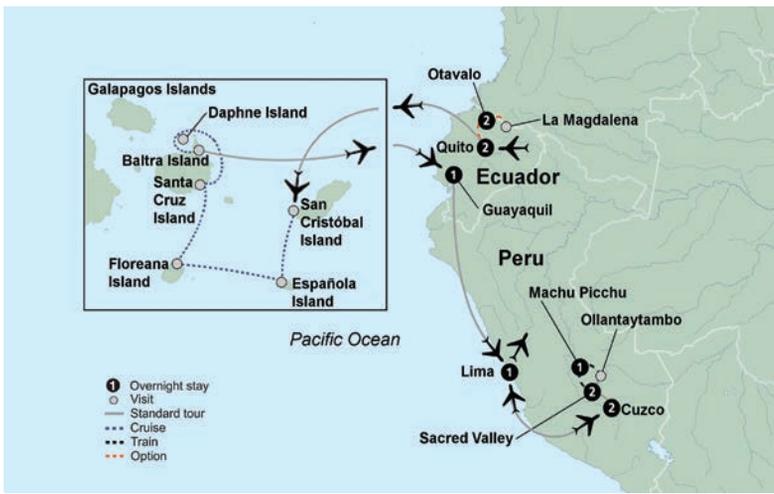
**Day 7: Daphne Island - Disembark Ship - Baltra Island - Guayaquil** Garner panoramic views as you circumnavigate Daphne Island and watch for marine iguanas, fur seals and crabs teetering along the rocky shore. Bid farewell to the Galapagos and fly to the lively city of Guayaquil. Get familiar with this community on a city tour featuring a visit to the Malecón 2000 waterfront area and the 19th-century neighborhood of Las Peñas with its Spanish-style houses. From Santa Ana Hill, look out over the city and the Guayas River. (B, D)

**Day 8: Guayaquil - Lima, Peru** Fly to Lima. Spend the afternoon as you choose. Perhaps you will do some shopping, visit a museum or you'll choose to experience an optional Peruvian Paso horse exhibition, dinner and folklore show. (B)

**Day 9: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Fly to Cuzco. Descend through the Andes to the Sacred Valley of the Incas. **Visit Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes.** Explore centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving textiles. Stop in Pisac village to browse the handicraft market. Discover an ancient Peruvian art form at Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio. Marvel at this internationally-renowned artist's techniques and designs. Settle into your hotel nestled in the Sacred Valley. Tonight, savor an authentic Pachamanca dinner,

# The Galapagos Islands and Machu Picchu

## 14 Days from \$7369



a unique process where food is placed on hot stones and buried in the ground to cook. (B, D)

**Day 10: Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Glimpse daily activities at a village and connect with another culture. Visit the Ollantaytambo ruins, a spectacular example of Inca architecture. Do as the locals do and enjoy a tasting of "chicha," a regional drink made from maize, at a local pub. Later, it's off to a local brewery to discover their unique brews and to learn about their support of a local orphanage. (B)

**Day 11: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu** Embark on a train ride through the Andes from Ollantaytambo to mysterious Machu Picchu. Hidden for centuries, the "Lost City of the Incas" is the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the day exploring the fabled ruins before overnighting at the base of Machu Picchu. Soak up the mystical atmosphere and enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration at dinner. (B, D)

**Day 12: Aguas Calientes - Cuzco** Take advantage of your leisure time this morning and perhaps return to Machu Picchu on your own or explore the local markets. Return by train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cuzco where you can relax and become acclimated to the altitude. (B)

**Day 13: Cuzco** Explore the former capital of the Inca Empire, Cuzco. On a city tour, experience the Spanish architectural

**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

**Collette Cares - Ecuador**  
In partnership with Children International, our Global Flagship Program aims to end malnutrition in Ecuador.

legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo and the Plaza de Armas. Discover the sacred Incan ruin of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. Interact with the locals during a visit to the market and have a chance to try an authentic tamale. Take some time to explore independently...browse the local markets or visit a museum. Tonight, enjoy dinner in a local restaurant located in the fabulous Plaza de Armas. (B, D)

**Day 14: Cuzco - Lima - Tour Ends** Fly to Lima and tour its historical center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs, view the Government Center, the Plaza de Armas' Cathedral and the fashionable suburbs for insight into the life of Limeños. Before transferring to the airport, complete your day with a farewell dinner at the Larco Museum, housed in an 18th-century mansion. (B, D)

## Collette Experiences

- Travel with **no more than 24 travelers** on this small group tour.
- Stand at the "Middle of the World" at the Equatorial Line Monument and Museum.
- Visit the Ollantaytambo ruins, a spectacular example of Inca architecture.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Embark on a five-day cruise of the Galapagos Islands with a naturalist guide.
- Spend the day exploring the fabled ruins of Machu Picchu.
- Admire the giant tortoises at the Charles Darwin Research Station.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 27 meals included: 13 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 9 dinners
- Have dinner at the Larco Museum in Lima, housed in an 18th-century mansion.
- Savor an authentic Pachamanca dinner, where food is buried in the ground to cook.
- Enjoy a culinary demonstration at your Machu Picchu hotel.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Mercure Grand Hotel Alameda, Quito  
**Days 3 – 6** *m/v Galapagos Legend*, Galapagos Islands  
**Day 7** Hotel Oro Verde, Guayaquil  
**Day 8** Dazzler Lima Hotel, Lima  
**Days 9, 10** Casa Andina Private Collection Sacred Valley, Yucay  
**Day 11** Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes  
**Days 12, 13** Casa Andina Private Collection Hotel, Cuzco
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Quito**. Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Lima**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Rates include the \$120 USD Galapagos National Park and Galapagos National Institute entrance fees. The currency in Ecuador is the USD. Tour prices may change due to the unique nature of the government restrictions on the Galapagos Islands. Pricing is based on Standard Plus Outside cabins, located on the Sea Deck. Upgrades may be available to Junior Suites (Earth Deck) or Balcony Suites (Moon Deck). Call for pricing for upgrade fees. If the cabin category preferred is not available at the time of booking, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. Onboard gratuities are not included in the price of your tour. The internal flights on this program in Ecuador and Peru are not included in the land price and must be purchased with the air portion of your tour. Internal flights that are purchased will be ticketed and distributed on tour by your Tour Manager. Passengers wishing only to purchase inter air from us, own air must be arranged into Quito and out of Lima.

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

January - April 2016	Double	September 13, 27	\$7369
January 5, 19	\$6509	October 11, 25	\$7369
February 2, 16	\$6509	November 8	\$7369
March 1	\$6509	January 17, 31	\$7369
March 29	\$6559	February 14, 28	\$7369
April 12	\$6559	March 28	\$7519
		April 25	\$7519

Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2016 - April 2017	Double
May 10	\$7369

Single Room Supplement (+) \$2200 - \$2450  
Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

## Begin your tour in Otavalo

Meals: 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 2 dinners Duration: 4 days  
Extension from: \$1099 per person See pg. 41 for details.





Begin your tour in the Peruvian Amazon or extend your tour to the Brazilian Amazon

# The Complete South America

## Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins

Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. The enduring cultures and breathtaking beauty of the Andes await. Travel through this intriguing land and visit some of the world's most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the "Lost City

of the Incas." Arrive late this evening in Lima, the "City of Kings."

**Day 2: Lima** Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Begin by admiring the artwork at San Francisco Monastery before entering

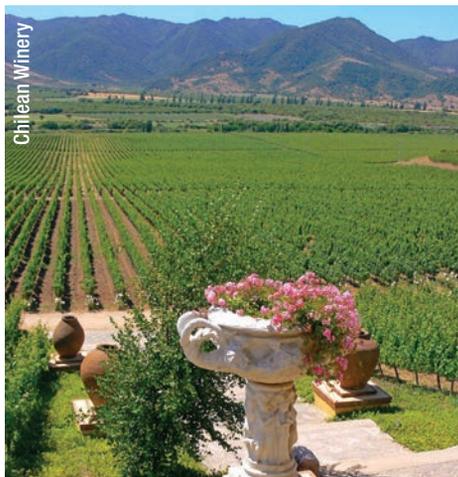
the catacombs. View the Government Center, the elegant Cathedral at Plaza de Armas, the abundance of colonial architecture, and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores for insight into the daily life of the Limeños. This evening, get to know your fellow travelers at a dinner showcasing Peru's delicious cuisine and festive entertainment. (B, D)



Iguazu Falls



Traditional Weaving



Chilean Winery

**Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. After a short lesson on the local language, stop in Pisac village to browse the colorful handicraft market. A visit to Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio teaches you about this internationally-renowned artist's techniques and designs, inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. This evening, settle into your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. (B, D)

**Day 4: Sacred Valley - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and delve into their culture when you travel to a nearby community and interact with the locals. This afternoon, visit

the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins, the only Inca settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. A unique terraced complex topped with carved stone panels, these ruins reflect ancient Incan architecture and heritage. **Do as the locals do and enjoy a tasting of "chicha," a unique regional drink made from maize, at a local pub.** (B)

**Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu** Climb aboard the Machu Picchu train for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. **Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere.** Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before dinner. (B, D)

**Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco** With leisure time this morning you may return to Machu Picchu on your own or explore the local markets. Return by train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial influences. En route, meet Peruvian children at an orphanage supported by the Collette Foundation. (B)

**Day 7: Cuzco** Explore the former capital of the Inca Empire during a colonial city tour and experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cuzco Cathedral, Santo Domingo and the Plaza de Armas. Discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. This afternoon you may choose to join an optional excursion to explore the enigmatic Inca terraces at Moray and the salt mines of Maras. (B, D)

**Day 8: Cuzco - Santiago, Chile** Say farewell to this mystical land of the Incas and fly south to cosmopolitan Santiago, Chile's vibrant capital city. (B)

**Day 9: Santiago** Discover the allure of Santiago during a city tour visiting some of the most important sites, including the Palacio de la Moneda (presidential palace), the old historic center of the city and colorful open-air markets. Pause for a moment to admire the Statue of the Immaculate Conception. **We continue our tour with a visit to a local winery for lunch and a sampling of some of Chile's famous cabernets.** An expert will teach you about winemaking in this part of the world. (B, L)

**Day 10: Santiago - Punta Arenas - Puerto Natales** Leave Santiago behind and fly to the region of Patagonia, the southern portion of Chile and Argentina that is filled with natural wonders. Arrive in Punta Arenas, built along the Strait of Magellan. Visit the old port village and Fort Bulnes, a historical reconstruction based on the original fortified settlement.

Take in the stunning scenery before heading to Puerto Natales, the stepping off point to Chile's Torres del Paine National Park. (B, D)

**Day 11: Puerto Natales** Embark on a full-day cruise through the Chilean Fjords, visiting the breathtaking Serrano and Balmaceda glaciers. As you pass through the Seno Ultima Esperanza – “the last hope fjord” – behold the pristine beauty of the Bernardo O'Higgins National Park, Chile's largest natural reserve. This rugged landscape and unspoiled territory will be a site you'll never forget. (B)

**Day 12: Puerto Natales - Torres Del Paine** Today you'll venture into the UNESCO biosphere reserve – Torres Del Paine National Park. Take in the panoramas of jagged mountains and emerald-blue lakes. Marvel at the cascading waterfalls and the flora & fauna that are unique to the area. This evening, settle into your hotel inside the national park. (B)

**Day 13: Torres Del Paine - El Calafate, Argentina** Make your way from the Chilean side of Patagonia to El Calafate, the gateway to Los Glaciares National Park. Revel in the beauty of the landscapes during your drive through the countryside before settling into your hotel, perfectly located near downtown and featuring spectacular views of magnificent Lake Argentino. (B, D)

**Day 14: El Calafate - Perito Moreno Glacier** Discover the jewel of Argentina's Patagonia – Perito Moreno Glacier in Los Glaciares National Park. This UNESCO World Heritage site forms part of

the Patagonian Continental Ice Field and is one of the few glaciers in the world still advancing. Gaze off the shoreline in search of floating icebergs as you listen to the crashing of ice breaking off the glacier. (B, L)

**Day 15: El Calafate - Buenos Aires** Board your flight to Buenos Aires, birthplace of the tango and the “Paris of South America.” Stretching along the banks of the Rio de la Plata, the city is a mosaic of European-styled architecture and South American spirit. Tonight, enjoy an interactive presentation from a local resident to discuss daily life in Buenos Aires. (B)

**Day 16: Buenos Aires** Embark on a tour of this capital city. See the lavish Teatro Colon opera house and the famous *Avenida 9 de Julio*. Pause for a moment at the Recoleta Cemetery, where Evita Peron rests. View the Presidential Palace, the Casa Rosada, the colorful La Boca neighborhood and the historic San Telmo *barrio*. Later, take a stroll through San Martin Park or Calle de Florida, a shopper's paradise. The remainder of the day is yours to explore this magnificent city as you choose. **This evening, savor Argentine cuisine and wine before embracing the art of the dance that has made Buenos Aires famous during a stunning tango performance.** (B, D)

**Day 17: Buenos Aires** Enjoy a day to explore the cultural delights of Buenos Aires on your own. Visit a local market, art museum or spend the afternoon at an elegant sidewalk café. Or, perhaps choose to cross the Argentine Pampas to experience the culture of Argentina's gauchos at a typical estancia and savor a hearty *asado* lunch – a typical Argentine barbeque. (B)

**Day 18: Buenos Aires - Iguazu Falls** Leave Buenos Aires behind and fly to Iguazu Falls, located at the crossroads of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay, and hailed as the most beautiful waterfall in the world. **Take a ride on the Rainforest Ecological Train** inside the national park and enjoy a walking tour of the Argentine side of Iguazu Falls. Then, make your way across the border and settle into your resort. (B, D)

**Day 19: Iguazu Falls** Today starts with a tour of the Brazilian side of the falls. Take a walk to the platform overlooking the powerful Devil's Throat. Discover unparalleled views of five waterfalls as they plummet into the Iguazu River. Options to further explore the falls and the surrounding areas will be available this afternoon. (B)

**Day 20: Iguazu Falls - Rio de Janeiro, Brazil** This afternoon you'll fly to Rio de Janeiro, host to the 2016 Summer Olympics. Magnificent views, beautiful beaches, flamboyant Carnival costumes and friendly people make Rio the cultural capital of Brazil. Learn how to craft *caipirinhas* – Brazil's famous cocktail made with sugar cane liquor and lime – before tonight's dinner in a typical Brazilian *churrascaria* featuring an assortment of grilled meats and local specialties. (B, D)

**Day 21: Rio de Janeiro** Enjoy a glorious day of sightseeing in Rio. We begin with train ride up to the top of Corcovado to see the iconic Christ the Redeemer, one of the largest Art Deco statues in the world. Take in the panoramic vistas of Tijuca National Park, the world's largest urban forest. To one side



# The Complete South America 23 Days from \$7749



**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

**Collette Cares - Peru**  
The Hogar de Mercedes de Jesus Molina Orphanage provides girls with the tools to help them build brighter futures.

you'll see the city and its centerpiece, the Maracanã Football Stadium, host to soccer's 2014 World Cup. On the other side lie the lagoon, beaches and the Atlantic Ocean. Continue exploring downtown Rio, including its grand cathedral. The rest of the afternoon is yours. You may choose to stroll down the beach made famous in the "Girl from Ipanema" or see lovely Flamengo Park. (B)

**Day 22: Rio de Janeiro** This is your chance to experience the "Marvelous City" your way. Make the most of a full day at leisure to relax or discover more of Rio

on your own. Perhaps you would enjoy an optional excursion to the famous Sugarloaf Mountain in the morning or the truly historic neighborhood of Santa Teresa in the afternoon. As always, your Tour Manager will be on hand to help you plan your day. Tonight, bid farewell to South America at your farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 23: Rio de Janeiro - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

## Dates & Prices

January - April 2016	Double	January 12, 26	\$7749
January 14	\$5899	February 16	\$7749
February 11, 25	\$5899	March 2	\$7749
April 7	\$5899	April 6	\$7749
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$2000 - \$2700</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$100 - \$200</b>
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
October 2016 - April 2017	Double		
October 6, 20	\$7749	Rates are land only, per person and do not include flights between tour destinations. Call about additional dates.	
November 10	\$7749		

**This trip requires a passport.** The Argentine National Immigration Directorate (DNM) has an online system to process payment of their reciprocity fee. Travelers must pay this fee through the Provincia Pagos payment system prior to their arrival into Argentina. US and Canadian citizens must pay the reciprocity by accessing the following website: [www.migraciones.gov.ar/vsvbapro.php](http://www.migraciones.gov.ar/vsvbapro.php). This fee is approx. \$160 USD for US citizens, valid for the life of the passport and \$92 USD for Canadian citizens, single entry, and is subject to change at the discretion of the Argentinean government. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. In general, hotels outside of Lima are small with one or two levels and do not have elevators, which may require you to climb 10-15 steps to get to/from the room. Wheelchairs cannot be accommodated on this trip. The lunch on Day 14 is a box lunch (in order to have a picnic at Perito Moreno). Due to flight schedules, a pre/post night may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

## Collette Experiences

- Embark on a full-day cruise through the breathtaking Chilean Fjords.
- Discover centuries-old Andean textile methods at a living museum.
- Embrace the art of tango at a live performance.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Spend an afternoon exploring the fabled ruins of Machu Picchu.
- Behold the majestic Torres Del Paine National Park.
- Venture to Argentina's famous Perito Moreno Glacier.
- Come to know the "Paris of South America," Buenos Aires.
- Walk along the Argentine and Brazilian side of Iguazu Falls.
- Visit the iconic Christ the Redeemer of Corcovado in Rio de Janeiro.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 34 meals included: 22 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 10 dinners
- Relish renowned Chilean wines during a tour of a bodega.
- Savor a Brazilian churrascaria featuring an assortment of grilled meats.
- Enjoy a dinner featuring Peruvian cuisine and festive entertainment.

## Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Dazzler Lima Hotel, Lima
<b>Days 3, 4</b>	Casa Andina Private Collection, Sacred Valley
<b>Day 5</b>	Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Casa Andina Private Collection, Cuzco
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Atton El Bosque Hotel, Santiago
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	CostAustralis Hotel, Puerto Natales
<b>Day 12</b>	Las Torres Hotel, Torres del Paine
<b>Days 13, 14</b>	Esplendor El Calafate Hotel, El Calafate
<b>Days 15 - 17</b>	Panamericano Hotel, Buenos Aires
<b>Days 18, 19</b>	Bourbon Cataratas Resort, Foz de Iguazu
<b>Days 20 - 22</b>	Windsor Atlantica, Copacabana Beach, Rio de Janeiro

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Lima**. Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Rio de Janeiro**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Begin your tour in the Peruvian Amazon

**Meals:** 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 2 dinners **Duration:** 4 days  
**Extension from:** \$749 per person See pg. 39 for details.

## Extend your tour in the Brazilian Amazon

**Meals:** 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 3 dinners **Duration:** 4 days  
**Extension from:** \$899 per person See pg. 40 for details.



Gentoo penguins

Extend your tour to Iguazu Falls

# Antarctica

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

**Day 2: Buenos Aires, Argentina - Tour Begins** Arrive this morning in Buenos Aires, the “Paris of South America.” Enjoy a Porteños tour, viewing the Teatro Colon opera house; Avenida 9 de Julio honoring Argentinean independence; the Recoleta Cemetery, where “Evita” rests in her tomb; the Presidential Palace, the Casa Rosada; and the San Telmo barrio. Tonight, meet your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

**Day 3: Buenos Aires** Today is at leisure to experience this lively city. Browse the boutiques of Calle Florida or visit one of the many renowned art museums. Or perhaps you’ll choose to cross the Argentine Pampas to experience the culture of Argentina’s gauchos at a typical estancia and enjoy a hearty *asado* lunch – a typical Argentine barbecue. (B)

**Day 4: Buenos Aires - Ushuaia** This morning you fly to Ushuaia, the world’s southernmost city, situated on the Patagonian peninsula overlooking the historic Beagle Channel. Explore the “Land of Fire” at Tierra del Fuego National Park. Walk the shores of Roca Lake and see evidence of the settlements of the

now-extinct Yámana people, and visit Lapataia Bay where the Panamerican Highway ends. (B, D)

**Day 5: Ushuaia - Embark Ship** The morning is yours to enjoy free time in this famous port town before boarding the state-of-the-art *MS Fram* expedition vessel. (B, D)

**Day 6: The Drake Passage** Cruise south through the fabled Drake Passage, named for the legendary Sir Francis Drake. Spot whales and sea birds as you begin this voyage of exploration. Experts provide presentations on history, biology and geology throughout your adventure. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: The Drake Passage - Antarctica** Arrive in Antarctica – the last great wilderness stretching across ice-covered desert and mountains for over five million square miles. Follow in the footsteps of the great explorers...the privilege of witnessing this fragile, remote environment is truly a once-in-a-lifetime experience. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Antarctica** The next seven days are filled with discovery! Weather conditions determine each sailing’s final itinerary. Regardless, adventure awaits. First, cruise through the astounding, glacier-

lined Lemaire Channel – “Kodak Gap” – and enter the majestic Neumayer Channel with its imposing cliffs. Humpback, Killer and Minke whales – and icebergs – are common sights. PolarCirkel (rugged excursion) boats take you to incredible locations along the Antarctic Peninsula, which could include:

- Half Moon Island, a small island in the South Shetland chain boasting mountainous views and a nesting place for Chinstrap penguins, Kelp gulls and Antarctic tern. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Whalers Bay, Deception Island, featuring an active volcanic caldera. Zodiac into Whalers Bay where ruins from a 20th-century whaling station rest ashore. The black volcanic sand and waters upon the beach are warmed by geothermal vents. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Neko Harbor, part of the Antarctic mainland nestled in the fjord-like Andvord Bay, where penguins plus Elephant and Weddel seals are often spotted.
- Antarctic Sound & Brown Bluff. Hear the tale of the



1903 Swedish polar expedition which met its fate here at "Iceberg Alley." At Brown Bluff you may have the chance to stroll the beach with the cute Adélie penguins. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Port Lockroy, a harbor on Goudier Island and former British base, hosting cormorants and surrounded by glaciers and ice shelves. Here you can mail home a postcard with a rare Antarctic stamp!
- Wilhelmina Bay, where mountains and high glaciers create dramatic scenery. View the 1915 wreck of the Norwegian ship, *Guvernøren*. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Yankee Harbor, on the South Shetland Islands, was once the base of operations for early sealers. Today it still provides a natural safe haven for sailors and explorers like you who come to see the large colony of Gentoo penguins. (B, L, D)

**Day 13: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Cuverville Island, sitting on the scenic Errera Channel, offers up excitement before you even make landfall. Embark upon a thrilling passage through the channel amid dramatic icebergs. Once on shore you will be surrounded by throngs

of nesting penguins.

- Almirante Brown Research Station in Paradise Harbor, where Gentoo and Chinstrap penguins nest. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Petermann Island's location on the picturesque Penola Strait makes it a great place to spot icebergs and whales. Marvel at spectacular views across the channel to the Antarctic Peninsula. (B, L, D)

**Day 15: Antarctica - The Drake Passage** Leave Antarctica, crossing the southern waters of the Drake Passage. Participate in engaging lectures on Antarctica's wonders. (B, L, D)

**Day 16: The Drake Passage** Spend another day crossing Drake Passage. Enjoy many interesting discussions that reflect on the unforgettable images and experiences of this amazing continent. (B, L, D)

**Day 17: The Drake Passage - Ushuaia, Argentina - Disembark Ship - Buenos Aires** Disembark the ship in Ushuaia, transfer to the airport and return to Buenos Aires. Celebrate the end of your journey as you enjoy a dinner featuring Argentine favorites and a tango performance! (B, D)

**Day 18: Buenos Aires - Tour Ends** Board your overnight flight to return home. (B)

## Collette Experiences

- Walk the shores of Roca Lake once home to the extinct Yámana people.
- Cruise into small harbors and islands in PolarCirkel excursion boats.
- Discover multitudes of curious Antarctic wildlife including seals and penguins.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Visit a former British base, hosting cormorants and surrounded by glaciers.
- Enjoy a Porteños tour of Buenos Aires, the "Paris of South America."
- Embark upon a thrilling passage through Errera channel amid dramatic icebergs.
- Enter the majestic Neumayer Channel to search for Humpback and Killer whales.
- Explore Whalers Bay on Deception Island with its warm springs and black sand.
- Journey to beautiful Tierra del Fuego National Park, the "Land of Fire."

## Culinary Inclusions

- 42 meals included: 16 breakfasts • 11 lunches • 15 dinners
- Enjoy a dinner featuring Argentine cuisine and a tango performance!

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight
  - Days 2, 3** Hotel Panamericano, Buenos Aires
  - Day 4** Alto Andino Hotel, Ushuaia
  - Days 5 – 16** *MS Fram*
  - Day 17** Hotel Panamericano, Buenos Aires
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Buenos Aires**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** An airport departure tax of approximately \$20 USD is to be paid at the Ushuaia airport. Pricing based on Inside (Cat I). Cabins available: Outside (Cat N); Upper Outside (Cat U), located on a higher deck; & Superior Outside, at an additional cost. Call for pricing for upgrade fees for higher decks. Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. Prior to full payment for the program, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. Should this occur, you will be notified of the additional charges. The Argentine National Immigration Directorate (DNM) has an online system to process payment of their reciprocity fee. Travelers must now pay this fee through the Provincia Pagos payment system prior to their arrival into Argentina. US and Canadian citizens must pay the reciprocity by accessing the following websites: [www.migraciones.gov.ar](http://www.migraciones.gov.ar) and <http://pic.provincianet.com.ar/Default.aspx>. This fee is approx. \$160 USD for US, valid for the life of the passport, and \$75 for Canadian citizens, single entry, and is subject to change at the discretion of the Argentinean government. Please contact your consulate for further details. Onboard gratuities are not included in the price of your tour.

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

January 2016	Double	November 2016 - January 2017	Double
January 1	\$10149	November 12	\$10559
January 13	\$10649	December 30	\$9759
		January 11	\$9759

Itinerary featured is for November 2016 - January 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

**Single Room Supplement (+) \$6000 - \$9400**

Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

## Extend your tour in Iguazu Falls

**4 Meals:** 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner  
**Extension from:** \$969 per person

**Duration:** 4 days,  
See pg. 39 for details.



# Discover Panama

## Day 1: Gamboa, Panama - Tour Begins

Welcome to Panama, a country of lush rainforests, rich history, diverse wildlife and spectacular coastlines. Your tour opens at the Gamboa Rainforest Resort.

**Day 2: Gamboa** Meet your fellow travelers during a welcome breakfast. This morning, your guide leads you on a nature walk through the resort's jungle forest and gardens for a chance to spot unique birds as well as various flora and fauna. **Set off for an excursion to an Emberá indigenous village.** Board dugout canoes for a scenic ride up the Chagres River to a settlement of Emberá, the "Keepers of the Rainforest." The Emberá strive to preserve their heritage and love to share their traditional techniques of home building and handicrafts – such as basket weaving and tagua nut carving – with visitors. Join in their dances and partake in a simple lunch cooked traditionally. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy Gamboa Rainforest Resort. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Gamboa - Panama Canal Cruise - Panama City - Gamboa** Today begins with an incredible highlight. Board the *Pacific Queen* for

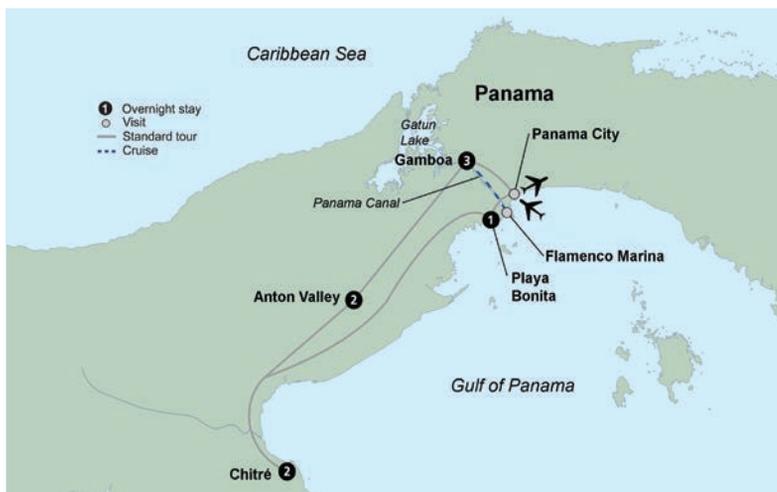
a partial transit cruise through the Panama Canal. Enjoy lunch onboard and pass through two locks as you revel in a once-in-a-lifetime chance to see this incredible engineering feat firsthand. Learn all about its construction and operation from your onboard guides. Disembark at Flamenco Marina in Panama City. Visit the Mercado de Mariscos, a seafood market, and try fresh Panamanian ceviche. Continue to Casco Viejo, the Old Quarter. This UNESCO World Heritage site was settled in 1673. A short walking tour down its cobblestone streets showcases the Plaza de la Independencia, the Presidential Palace, the National Theater, plus restored colonial churches and monuments. (B, L)

**Day 4: Gamboa - Anton Valley** Arrive at Miraflores Locks Visitor Center to view the Panama Canal and learn about its rich past, present and future as you watch ships traverse the lock system. Drive a short distance on the famed Pan-American Highway before heading up the mountains to Anton Valley, a community nestled inside the second-largest volcanic crater in the world. Visit a local handicraft market and peruse artisan souvenirs

made by indigenous peoples, including the "mola" embroidery of the Kuna Yala. Afterwards, check in to your hotel at the base of the mountains that make up the crater. (B, D)

**Day 5: Anton Valley** Begin the day with a visit to the Museum El Valle which houses a small collection ranging from geological wonders to pre-Columbian art. Your next stop is a non-profit orchid nursery that dedicates itself to cultivating and conserving local and regional orchids. It houses over 100 different types. Continue to the El Nispero Zoo, home of a large selection of endemic animals as well as some that are not found in any zoo outside Panama. There is also a conservation program for the critically endangered Panamanian Golden Frog, said to bring good luck to anyone who sees it. Your afternoon is free to continue exploring this charming mountain community. (B)

**Day 6: Anton Valley - Chitré** This morning, stop in a small village to visit a Panama hat workshop and see firsthand how these wearable works of art are created. Next, visit an orange grove and learn about the cultivation of this important crop



Panama City



Toucan

before enjoying a picnic lunch while relaxing in the grove. Set off north to Chitré, one of the first Spanish settlements in Panama (1558). Get to know a traditional way of cooking at a local clay oven bakery. Then it's on to a sugarcane mill for a taste of the sweet sugarcane juice called "guarapa." Next, pause to experience the region's pre-Columbian and colonial roots at a local museum. Tonight, get acquainted with the local culture at dinner featuring a folklore and dance show. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Chitré** Learn why Chitré is called "the cultural heart of Panama." First you'll meet Panamanian women who have dedicated their lives to making the traditional pollera dress. Then it's off to spend time with artisans who make drums and masks that are used in traditional Panamanian parades. **Your day continues with a visit to one of**

**Panama's famous rum producers.** Enjoy an oxcart ride through sugarcane fields to the hacienda for a traditional lunch. Then, visit the distillery where you'll learn about the production of rum and seco (also distilled from sugarcane). Finally, sample the product for yourself during a tasting session and discussion in the bodega. (B, L)

**Day 8: Chitré - Playa Bonita**

Journey to Playa Bonita, just outside of Panama City. Arrive early in the day so you can soak up all the sun and views you can handle from your ocean view room and beachfront property. After enjoying some fun and relaxation at your resort, bid farewell to Panama at a special dinner this evening. (B, D)

**Day 9: Playa Bonita - Tour Ends**

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$100 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.

Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

**Dates & Prices**

<b>January – April 2016</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 13, 21	\$2099
January 28	\$1949	November 10	\$2099
February 25	\$1949	January 12, 26	\$2199
March 3, 31	\$1949	February 2, 9, 16	\$2199
April 7, 21, 28	\$1849	March 2, 16, 23	\$2199
		April 6	\$2199
		April 20, 27	\$2149
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$650 - \$750</b>
May 5, 13	\$2099	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
September 8, 16	\$2099		
<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.			

**Collette Experiences**

- Join your guide for a nature walk through the jungle forest.
- Discover the various arts of creating Panamanian hats, drums, masks and dresses.
- Peruse a local handicraft market filled with crafts made by indigenous artisans.
- See a large selection of endemic animals at the El Nispero Zoo.
- Explore geological wonders and pre-Colombian art at the Museum El Valle.
- See the traditional way of cooking at a local clay-oven bakery.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Traverse the Panama Canal through two locks aboard the Pacific Queen.
- Learn the canal's rich past, present, and future at Miraflores Locks Visitor Center.
- Travel by dugout canoe to an Emberá village to learn about indigenous culture.
- Tour Casco Antiguo, Panama city's Old Quarter settled in 1673.
- Enjoy three nights in a river view room – with a balcony & hammock!
- Soak up the sun during your overnight at a beachfront property.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 16 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 4 dinners
- Immerse yourself in the local culture at dinner featuring a folklore and dance show.
- Savor a traditional lunch at a famous rum producer, and sample the product.
- Sample fresh Panamanian ceviche at the Mercado de Mariscos.
- Taste the sweet sugarcane juice called "Guarapa" at a sugar mill.

**Accommodations**

- Days 1 – 3** Gamboa Rainforest Resort, Gamboa
- Days 4, 5** Los Mandarinos Hotel, Anton Valley
- Days 6, 7** Cubitá Boutique Resort & Spa, Chitré
- Day 8** Westin Playa Bonita, Playa Bonita

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 93 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Gamboa.** Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Playa Bonita.**

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to flight schedules, a pre or post night may be required (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of booking. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. Panama charges an international airport departure tax of approx. \$40 USD – the cost of this may be included in your air ticket. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority.

Rediscover Cuba  
9 Days from \$3899



# Rediscover Cuba - A cultural exploration

- 19 included meals
- January 2016 - April 2017

Join us as we cross a cultural divide, exploring the art, history and culture of the Cuban people. Develop an understanding of who they are when meeting with local shop keepers, musicians, choral singers, dancers, factory workers and more. From the dynamic city of Havana (home to the iconic Hotel Nacional) to the rhythms of life out in the countryside, experience the power of travel to unite two peoples in a true cultural exchange.

**Tour is subject to change. Call today for details!**

---

Collette Travel Service, Inc. d/b/a Collette has a general license for people-to-people travel as defined by the Department of Treasury Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) which authorizes registered guests of our programs, under the auspices of Collette, to legally travel to Cuba, to participate and engage in a full time schedule of authorized educational exchange activities in Cuba, which will involve meaningful interaction between you and people in Cuba. Prior to departure, Collette will provide you with a Letter of Authorization to confirm your legal travel status, the authorized travel agenda and activities, and your recordkeeping responsibilities.



# Extend *Your Journey* - Optional Extensions

## Peruvian Amazon

3-night pre or post tour \$749\*



**Extension Day 1: Lima** Your extension begins with an overnight stay in Lima.

### Extension Day 2: Lima - Puerto Maldonado - Peruvian Amazon Basin

Fly from Lima to the Puerto Maldonado airport where you meet your naturalist guide. Board a canoe and transfer up the Madre de Dios River to the Inkaterra Hacienda Concepcion Lodge. After a welcome lunch, take a walk through the Concepcion trails where you will learn about the rainforest's composition, its uses, the human impact and its relevance to the world

**Add To:** Post-tour: Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries (pg. 26); Pre-tour: The Complete South America (pg. 30)

**7 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 2 Lunches, 2 Dinners

climate. At dusk, once again take to the water on a motorized canoe. Your evening excursion will teach you about the river's ecosystem, Amazonian creeks, nocturnal animals' behavior and the southern sky's constellations. Then, you'll enjoy a delightful dinner in the Casa Grande's dining room. (B, L, D)

### Extension Day 3: Lake Sandoval - Canopy Walkway and Anaconda Walk - Hidden Rainforest

After an early breakfast, your naturalist guide will lead you on a trek through Tambopata National Reserve. Arrive at the pristine Lake Sandoval and board a dugout canoe. Glide along taking in your peaceful surroundings. Keep an eye out for the endangered giant river otter, blue and yellow macaw, red howler monkey, black caiman, and one of the world's biggest fresh water scaled fish, the paiche. After lunch, the Inkaterra canopy walkway awaits. Begin at the Interpretation Center to learn about the project. Then ascend 98 feet in the air and cross a series of hanging bridges that connect the treetops, taking in the breathtaking panoramas and discovering the wildlife that surrounds you. This evening, explore the Amazon rainforest by moonlight and listen to the unique sounds of the rainforest at night. Your day concludes with wonderful dinner. (B, L, D)

### Extension Day 4: Puerto Maldonado - Lima

After breakfast, take a scenic boat ride back to Puerto Maldonado. Arrive at the Inkaterra Lounge (Butterfly House) where you may wait for your flight back to Lima. The remainder of the day is at leisure to shop or visit one of Lima's many fine museums. (B)

Please Note: When traveling in the Amazon you will encounter full days of sightseeing, frequently in warm temperatures. Electricity will only be available between 4:00 a.m. to 1:30 p.m. and 5:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. You will be travelling by small river boats to reach the lodge and by canoe during some excursions. Wheelchairs cannot be accommodated on this trip. In addition, passengers who require assistance walking or who travel with oxygen tanks will not fully enjoy this trip. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

## Iguazu Falls

3-night post tour \$969\*



**Day 18: Buenos Aires - Iguazu** Fly north to Iguazu Falls, the stunning natural wonder located at the crossroads of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay. Heralded as the most beautiful waterfall in the world, this tropical location possesses a sheer beauty which led Eleanor Roosevelt to famously exclaim "Poor Niagara." Enter the park in Argentina – which proudly boasts two-thirds of the falls – and enjoy a walk through the Argentine falls. Behold the powerful Devil's Throat and the lush vegetation that create an idyllic paradise. Marvel at the majesty of these thundering waterfalls which, taller

**Add To:** Antarctica (pg. 34) **4 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 1 Dinner

than Niagara Falls, are comprised of 275 distinctive cascades. Surrounded by the Misiones rainforest, soak up the sights and sounds of the tropics. This evening, venture to the famous Three Frontiers landmark to gaze upon the convergence of the Iguazu and Parana rivers. At the lookout point, take in the extraordinary panorama that portrays the frontiers of Paraguay and Brazil; then enjoy dinner at a nearby restaurant. (D)

**Day 19: Iguazu** Return to the park and ride the Rainforest Ecological Train to the start of the Circuito Superior and Inferior nature trails and catwalk paths. Enjoy up-close views of Devil's Throat from new vantage points and discover unparalleled views of the Dos Hermanos, Bossetti, Ramirez, Chico and San Martin waterfalls as they all plummet into the Iguazu River below. Spend the remainder of the day exploring these stunning surroundings or perhaps cross over to the Brazilian side\* of Iguazu Falls for phenomenal views of Devil's Throat and watch as fourteen falls drop 350 feet. Look for rainbows in the cloud of spray – you're so close, you'll likely get wet! (B)

### Day 20: Iguazu - Buenos Aires

Return to Buenos Aires and enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. Your hotel is conveniently located on

the Avenida 9 de Julio close to pedestrian shopping avenues, sidewalk cafés and lively restaurants. (B)

### Day 21: Buenos Aires - Tour Ends

Your tour ends today in Buenos Aires. (B)

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. \*On Day 19, you will have the option to cross into Brazil and tour the Brazilian side of the falls (at an additional cost). A visa for Brazil (approximate visa cost is 160 USD, subject to change) is required for this option and must be secured before departure from your home country. Brazil may also require a certificate of Yellow Fever inoculation when applying for your Brazilian visa. These fees are at your own expense. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

# Extend *Your Journey* - Optional Extensions

## Brazilian Amazon

5-night pre tour \$1249\*



### Day 1: Overnight Flight

**Day 2: Manaus, Brazilian Amazon - Tour Begins** Arrive in Manaus, relax at your hotel for the day and get ready to start your tour!

**Day 3: Manaus - Amazon** Get picked up in the morning and travel by boat to the Amazon

**Add To:** The Wonders of South America (pg. 24) **9 Meals:** 5 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch, 3 Dinners

Ecopark Jungle Lodge, an ecotourism lodge located in the middle of the Amazon rainforest on the banks of the Rio Trauma. Visit the Monkey Jungle Reserve, a rehabilitation center for rescued primates until they can be reintroduced to the forest. After dinner, tour by canoe and do some caiman spotting! (B, D)

**Day 4: Amazon** Learn about the Amazon's diverse flora and fauna on a nature trek before arriving at the Botanical Garden, an orchidarium housing 1,000 plants of 87 different species. Experience lunch at a traditional restaurant and visit the home of local Amazonian residents (caboclos). Spend some time fishing, exploring the jungle nature trails or swimming at the private beach. Relax at dinner in the peaceful tropical setting. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Amazon** Enjoy a full day tour of the "Meeting of the Waters," where the yellow-grey Rio Solimoes meets the chocolate-colored Rio Negro, forming the mighty Amazon. Through the Amazon lodge, you may purchase an optional canoe ride and Piranha fishing excursion. Feast on traditional local dishes (such as tambaqui and tucunaré fish) and luscious exotic fresh fruits on your final evening in the jungle. (B, D)

**Day 6: Amazon - Manaus - Rio de Janeiro** Sip tropical fruit juices at breakfast, then enjoy some free time in the natural pools and swimming at the river bank. Head back to Manaus by boat and on to Rio de Janeiro. Enjoy the evening at leisure. (B)

### Day 7: Rio de Janeiro - Base Tour Begins (B)

Please Note: This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. The order of sightseeing may be altered due to weather conditions or flight schedules. This optional extension may require a certificate of Yellow Fever inoculation when applying for your Brazilian visa, especially if you have travelled to Peru prior to Brazil. A Yellow Fever inoculation is highly recommended when traveling to the Amazon. These fees are at your own expense. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price.

**Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

## Brazilian Amazon

3-night post tour \$899\*



**Day 23: Rio de Janeiro - Manaus - Amazon** After a flight from Rio de Janeiro to Manaus, travel by boat to the Amazon Ecopark Jungle Lodge, an ecotourism lodge located in the middle of the Amazon rainforest on the banks of the Rio Trauma.

**Add To:** The Complete South America (pg. 30) **9 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 3 Lunches, 3 Dinners

Visit the Monkey Jungle Reserve, a rehabilitation center for rescued primates until they can be reintroduced to the forest. After dinner, tour by canoe and do some caiman spotting! (D)

### Day 24: Amazon

Learn about the Amazon's diverse flora and fauna on a nature trek before arriving at the Botanical Garden, an orchidarium housing 1,000 plants of 87 different species. Experience lunch at a traditional restaurant and visit the home of local Amazonian residents (caboclos). Spend some time fishing, exploring the jungle nature trails or swimming at the private beach. Relax at dinner in the peaceful tropical setting. (B, L, D)

**Day 25: Amazon** Enjoy a full day tour of the "Meeting of the Waters," where the yellow-grey Rio Solimoes meets the chocolate-colored Rio Negro, forming the mighty Amazon. Through the Amazon lodge, you may purchase an optional canoe ride. Feast on traditional local dishes (such as tambaqui and tucunaré fish) and luscious exotic fresh fruits on your final evening in the jungle. (B, L, D)

### Day 26: Amazon - Manaus - Tour Ends

Sip tropical fruit juices at breakfast; then enjoy some free time in the natural pools and swimming at the river bank. Head back to Manaus by boat and relax until your flight home this evening. (B, L)

Please Note: This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. The order of sightseeing may be altered due to weather conditions or flight schedules. This optional extension may require a certificate of Yellow Fever inoculation when applying for your Brazilian visa, especially if you have travelled to Peru prior to Brazil. A Yellow Fever inoculation is highly recommended when traveling to the Amazon. These fees are at your own expense. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price.

**Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

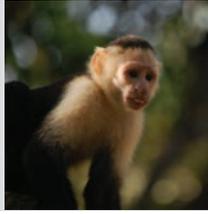
# Extend *Your Journey* - Optional Extensions

## Jungle Adventure

3-night post tour \$499\*

### Day 9: San Jose - Tortuguero National Park

Enjoy an exciting jungle extension to Tortuguero, the Amazon of Costa Rica. Enjoy a memorable two-night stay at your eco-lodge surrounded by the beauty of a tropical forest and amazing wildlife. Learn more about your surroundings with a visit to the world's first Green Turtle Research Station and discover how to protect the turtle's nesting habitat and eggs. (L, D)



**Add To:** Tropical Costa Rica (pg. 20) **8 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 3 Lunches, 2 Dinners

**Day 10: Tortuguero National Park** An morning bird watching excursion is offered so you may learn about the migratory birds that flock to this area. Later, experience a boat cruise through the various canals and be sure to keep an eye out for wildlife including howler monkeys, sloths, toucans, bats and caimans. Tortuguero National Park protects over 350 species of birds and mammals, including some of Costa Rica's endangered species such as jaguars, tapirs, ocelots, cougars, river otters and manatees. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Tortuguero National Park - San Jose** Return to San Jose today for your last night in Costa Rica before your return home. (B, L)

**Day 12: San Jose - Tour Ends** (B)

Please Note: The transportation to and from Tortuguero, as well as your guide in Tortuguero, are provided by the lodge where you will be staying in Tortuguero. These services and sightseeing as specified in your itinerary will be provided by the personnel of the lodge in Tortuguero. This price includes meals as outlined; roundtrip transportation to Tortuguero; 2 nights at the Evergreen, Aninga or Pachira lodge, 1 night in San Jose; and transfer to San Jose airport on the last day. Due to luggage size and weight restrictions on the boats, please bring an overnight bag for the two night stay in Tortuguero National Park. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

## Otavalo

3-night pre tour \$1099\*

### Day 1: Quito, Ecuador - Tour Begins

Arrive in Quito, Ecuador's stunning capital city.



### Day 2: Quito - Otavalo - Optional Homestay\*

Experience the colorful sights and sounds of the Otavalo Indigenous Market. Visit the Andean Instruments Museum where you will meet local residents at lunch and enjoy indigenous music and dance. See the legendary birds of the Andes at Condor Park. Arrive at a 300-year-old Andean hacienda for an overnight stay. Or, choose a home-cooked dinner and homestay\* with the Karanki community of La Magdalena in one of their charming

**Add To:** The Galapagos Islands & Machu Picchu (pg. 28) **8 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 3 Lunches, 2 Dinners

guest houses to learn about their culture. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Otavalo - La Magdalena** Witness the community tourism project at La Magdalena and learn how the Collette Foundation is helping to support its residents. Experience the shepherding and harvesting activities; taste the homemade cheeses and breads, and learn about their medicinal herbal teas. Travel to the foot of the Cotocachi Volcano and visit Cuicocha Crater Lake before returning to historic Hacienda Pinaquí. Learn how to make the Ecuadorian spiced drink canelazo and enjoy a sample. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Otavalo - Andes Mountain Train - Quito** Travel to the region of Imbabura, known for towering volcanoes. Take an unforgettable train ride on the Andes Mountain Train through spectacular scenery.

Visit Salinas where lunch features regional specialties and Afro-Ecuadorian music and dance. While on your return to Quito, stop to watch local artisans create traditional "Masapan" bread dough figurines. (B, L)

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. \*The optional homestay at La Magdalena must be pre-booked. Space is limited. Rooms are simple and have private bathrooms. Dinner is included with the homestay. Otherwise you may overnight at the Hacienda (with dinner included). Please make your decision known at the time of booking. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

## Easter Island

3-night post tour \$1249\*

### Day 12: Santiago - Easter Island

Fly to legendary Easter Island, home to the enigmatic Moai sculptures. Arrive at Hanga Roa, the only town on the island and home to fewer than 4,000 residents. Tonight, enjoy a Rapa Nui folklore show showcasing native dance, costumes and music. (D)



**Day 13: Easter Island** Visit the Rano Kao Volcano where you will discover a freshwater lake inside its deep crater. Continue to Orongo, and learn about the Birdman Cult's unique ceremonies and rituals. See beautiful petroglyphs of the "birdman," a figure central in Rapa Nui art and beliefs. At Ana Kai Tangata, see magnificent carved petroglyphs of prehistoric birds. Continue to the ceremonial platform of Ahu Vinapu and

**Add To:** The Wonders of South America (pg. 24) **5 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch, 1 Dinner

admire its architectural perfection. After lunch, depart for Ahu Akivi, a platform composed of 7 Moai statues. These are the only Moai statues on the island that were positioned facing the sea. Continue to admire Ana Te Pahu, also known as the "Cave of the Bananas." The tour continues visiting the Puna Pau quarry where the Pukao were carved. Learn more about these colossal sculptures carved on volcanic rock before returning to your hotel for an evening at leisure. (B)

**Day 14: Easter Island** Travel along the Moai route where these colossal sculptures are scattered all around the island. Visit several "Ahu" – or ceremonial platforms – surrounded by Moais that lay face down on the ground. Then, visit Ahu Akahanga where the first king of the island was buried. Continue on to Rano Raraku Volcano, where the ancient natives sculpted these stone giants. Visit Ahu Tongariki, the largest Moai platform in the island with its 15 Moais. Arrive at

Ahu Te Pito Kura, an enormous spherical rock and the Moai Paro, the largest statue on the island. Cap off the day with a visit to Anakena, one of the most beautiful beaches on the island. (B, L)

### Day 15: Easter Island - Tour Ends

Bid farewell to magical Easter Island. (B)

Please Note: Rates include the \$63 USD Rapa Nui National Park entrance fee. This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. Triples are not available on this extension. The included lunch is a boxed lunch. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price.

**Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.



Begin your tour in Dubai or Extend your tour to Tanzania

# The Plains of Africa

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Explore Kenya's wildlife and stunning natural vistas. Numerous game drives bring you in search of the "Big 5" (lions, elephants, buffalo, leopards and rhinos) on your safari adventure.

**Day 2: Nairobi, Kenya - Tour Begins** Arrive in Nairobi, the safari capital of Africa, for your overnight stay. The Sarova Stanley launched into Kenya history in 1902 as Nairobi's first luxury hotel and was home to the beginning of Nairobi's first and only stock exchange.

**Day 3: Nairobi - Aberdare National Park** Today we set off for the mountainous region of Aberdare National Park. This ecologically diverse area boasts lush valleys, and peaks reaching 14,000 feet. Arrive at your hotel situated on the slope of Mweiga Hill overlooking the park. Keep an eye out for the giraffes that welcome you to the lodge. The afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the amenities of the lodge; perhaps you'll take a nature walk or enjoy a round of golf! (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Aberdare National Park - Shaba Reserve** Your morning drive brings you to Shaba

National Reserve, home to some of Africa's most exotic wildlife including Reticulated Giraffe and Grevy's Zebra. **Enjoy a game drive en route to your riverside lodge.** After lunch, begin your search for the "Big 5." Tonight, learn about the culture and traditions of the Samburu – an ethnic group related to the Masai. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Shaba Reserve - Samburu Reserve - Shaba Reserve** Bring your camera as you continue searching for the elusive "Big 5" on a journey through this rugged region. The striking contrast of sand, sky and bush will leave you breathless. Look for the spectacular local birdlife; over 350 species of birds are known to inhabit Shaba. Watch for the desert rose plant, splashing color against its natural surroundings. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Shaba - Aberdare National Park** Return to Aberdare for an unforgettable experience in a treetop lodge. The national park received its name from Lord Aberdare, one of the founding members of the Royal Geographical Society. Before arriving, tour Nanyuki Spinners and Weavers, a women's self-help project, and learn how their crafts have changed their lives. Tonight's lodge overlooks a floodlit waterhole

and salt lick, which attracts a host of wildlife all night long. **Get an up-close look at the wildlife from the four viewing decks that provide an unmatched opportunity for game viewing from the comfort of the lodge.** Sit back and let the animals come to you! (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Aberdare National Park - Lake Nakuru** This morning, drive past the mountains via the spectacular Nyahururu waterfalls. Arrive at the floor of the Great Rift Valley. Continue your search for the "Big 5" on your afternoon game drive. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Lake Nakuru** After your morning game drive, savor a traditional breakfast in the bush. Then have some time to relax and enjoy the amenities at the lodge. Your exciting afternoon game drive returns to the lodge before sunset. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Lake Nakuru - Masai Mara Game Reserve** This morning, travel to the Masai Mara Game Reserve. The Masai Mara – an extension of the great Serengeti Plain – is considered the most stunning game viewing spot in all of Kenya: lions, giraffes, zebras, elephants and other wildlife reside here. Your tent provides all the deluxe amenities



Masai Village

**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

**Collette Cares - Kenya**  
Tenderfeet Education Center is a place that offers vulnerable children safety, nutrition and an education.

of a lodge, complete with the adventure of the wild. Visit a Masai village prior to your game drive. This evening, enjoy a traditional bush dinner featuring a Masai dance performance. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Masai Mara** Your day holds a full-day game drive. Pause along the way to rest and enjoy a picnic lunch. Return to your hotel for sunset. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Masai Mara - Nairobi** After breakfast, return to Nairobi and travel to Karen, on the outskirts of Nairobi, and visit the farmhouse of Karen Blixen, author of *Out of Africa*. Experience the local wildlife firsthand as you have the opportunity to feed the endangered Rothschild giraffes from a raised platform at the Giraffe Sanctuary. (B, L)

**Day 12: Nairobi - Amboseli National Park** This morning, depart Nairobi for Amboseli National Park, famous for its open plains where lions and elephants roam and the breathtaking snowcapped Mt. Kilimanjaro dominates the landscape. Enjoy an afternoon game drive. (B, L, D)

**Day 13: Amboseli** Further explore Amboseli with two game drives – your final chance to see the “Big 5.” (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Amboseli - Nairobi - Tour Ends** Return to Nairobi and visit the students at Tenderfeet Education Center, supported by the Collette Foundation. This school helps orphans and high-risk children in Riruta, a suburb of Nairobi. A day room has been reserved for you to freshen up. Your tour ends this evening in Nairobi. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$300 per person.<sup>†</sup>** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

Month	Double	Single Room Supplement	Triple Room Reduction
<b>January - April 2016</b>			
January 14, 28	\$5189		
February 4, 18, 25	\$5189		
March 3, 5, 10	\$5189		
April 7, 14, 21, 28	\$4389		
<b>May 2016 - April 2017</b>			
May 12	\$4314		
June 2, 9, 16, 23	\$4314		
July 14, 21	\$5664		
August 4, 11, 18	\$5664		
September 1, 8, 11, 15, 22, 29	\$5664		
October 6, 13, 20, 30	\$4864		
November 3, 6, 17	\$5264		
January 19, 26	\$5264		
February 2, 9, 16, 23	\$5264		
March 2, 9	\$4464		
April 2, 6, 20, 23, 27			
		<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$550 - \$1800</b>	
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## The Plains of Africa

### 14 Days from \$4314

### Collette Experiences

- Travel with **no more than 24 travelers** on this small group tour.
- Make a stop at a Masai village to get to know the people.
- Learn about the culture and traditions of the Samburu people.
- Tour Nanyuki Spinners and Weavers, a women's self-help project.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Thirteen included game drives.
- See Rothschild giraffes up close as you feed them from a platform.
- Explore the farmhouse of Karen Blixen, author of *Out of Africa*.
- View wildlife up-close from your treetop lodge, The Ark.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 33 meals included: 12 breakfasts • 11 lunches • 10 dinners
- Savor a traditional dinner in the bush with Masai entertainment.
- Enjoy a picnic lunch surrounded by nature.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight
- Day 2** Sarova Stanley Hotel, Nairobi
- Day 3** Aberdare Country Club, Nyeri
- Days 4, 5** Sarova Shaba Lodge, Shaba
- Day 6** The Ark Hotel, Nyeri
- Days 7, 8** Sarova Lion Hill Lodge, Lake Nakuru
- Days 9, 10** Sarova Mara Camp, Masai Mara
- Day 11** Sarova Stanley Hotel, Nairobi
- Days 12, 13** Amboseli Serena Safari Lodge, Amboseli

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**

for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start or end your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Nairobi**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Should you choose to purchase the Tanzania extension, based on timing and routing, the visit to Tenderfeet on Day 14 will not be included. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 9:00 PM. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Park fees (\$665 USD) are included in the land price of your tour. Fees are subject to change. Soft duffel bag luggage is required for this tour with maximum weight of 15 kgs. (approximately 33 pounds). The overnight accommodations at The Ark Hotel require that you bring an overnight bag only. The remainder of your luggage will be stored in a secure location overnight. A Kenya visa is required and must be obtained in advance by visiting [www.ecitizen.go.ke](http://www.ecitizen.go.ke). This may take up to a week or more to process. The cost of the single entry visa through this website is \$50 USD, subject to change. Guests partaking in the post-tour Tanzania extension will need to apply for a double-entry visa. Additional processing fees may apply if you choose to use an alternate visa service.

### Begin your tour in Dubai

4 Meals: 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner

Duration: 5 days

Extension from: \$449-\$599 per person

See pg. 55 for details.

### Extend your tour in Tanzania

12 Meals: 4 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 4 dinners

Duration: 5 days

Extension from: \$1649-\$2449 per person

See pg. 55 for details.





Cape Town

Begin your tour in Dubai or extend your tour in Victoria Falls

# Spectacular South Africa

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

### Day 2: Sandton, South Africa - Tour Begins

Your journey begins in Sandton, a city established in 1969. Famous for its rich veins of gold and other valuable minerals, it is now the bustling cosmopolitan center of greater Johannesburg.

### Day 3: Sandton - Soweto - Sandton

A guided tour of Soweto – South West Township – showcases luxurious mansions and informal settlements as you learn about the historical significance of the area. Visit the Hector Pieterse Museum which commemorates the role of the country's students in the struggle against apartheid. Experience the regional lifestyle when joining locals for lunch at a nearby Shebeen, or house tavern. This afternoon, have some time to ponder history at Liliesleaf, the location of Nelson Mandela's arrest and the former center and place of refuge of the liberation movement. Gather this evening with your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

### Day 4: Panoramic Route - Kruger National Park

Travel through the spectacular Northern Drakensberg Mountain Range en route to

Kruger National Park, the largest game reserve in South Africa. Scenic wonders surround you as you pass through the Blyde River Canyon, made mostly of red sandstone and known as one of Africa's greatest natural wonders. Set against the triple mountain formation of the Three Rondavals, the canyon is the third largest in the world. This evening, enjoy a traditional BOMA dinner under the stars, where you may sample some local game meat! (B, D)

### Day 5: Kruger National Park - Safari Game Drive

Have your cameras ready for an unforgettable day of adventure and excitement! Enjoy a full-day open-air-vehicle safari game drive. A local expert leads you in search of the "Big 5" – elephant, buffalo, lion, leopard and rhino – and provides insight into these fascinating animals along the way. Watch carefully – you may also see a graceful impala, dazzling zebra or gorgeous giraffe. Relax with a picnic lunch surrounded by the natural beauty of Kruger National Park. (B, L, D)

### Day 6: Kruger National Park - Johannesburg - Knysna

Travel back to Johannesburg to board your flight to George. Upon arrival, travel to the picturesque resort town of Knysna, to enjoy a 3-night stay. (B)

### Day 7: Knysna

Today you visit Featherbed Nature Reserve. Begin with a lagoon cruise out to the famous Knysna Heads which mark the entrance to the lagoon. Next, board a 4x4 vehicle and travel deep into the forest. Discover the local flora and fauna during a leisurely paced nature walk. Enjoy lunch amongst the ancient milkwood trees – so called because of their white latex sap – before your return cruise. This afternoon, visit Plettenberg Bay, a tranquil and charming town originally known as "Bahia Formosa" (or "Beautiful Bay"). Enjoy views of beaches, dramatic rock formations and lagoons. Later you return to Knysna. (B, L, D)

### Day 8: Knysna - Oudtshoorn - Knysna

This morning, your township tour will highlight the diversity of this community followed by a touching experience as you visit a school. Learn about the efforts of the Collette Foundation and the local community to conquer the challenges of educating the children of the region. Travel to Oudtshoorn, the ostrich capital of South Africa. Enjoy a guided tour of one of the oldest working ostrich farms in the area and, if you wish, go for a ride on one of these great birds! An outdoor barbecue lunch adds to an amazing day. Upon your return to Knysna, enjoy some time to explore the charming waterfront area. (B, L)

# Spectacular South Africa

## 14 Days from \$2699



### Day 9: Knysna - Stellenbosch

Before leaving the Garden Route, enjoy a visit to the Aloe Ferox region where you will enjoy an aloe-tapping demonstration and a stroll in the indigenous gardens. Next, journey to the heart of the winelands region. This evening, enjoy a wine pairing dinner. (B, D)

**Day 10: Stellenbosch** Later this morning you set out on a walking tour of Stellenbosch – one the oldest European settlements in the region – with a local expert. The afternoon is at leisure to explore, visit a museum, or shop. Later, enjoy a wine tasting complemented by some local savories. (B)

**Day 11: Stellenbosch - Cape Town** This morning, travel to Cape Town to enjoy a panoramic tour of this beautiful harborside city. Cape Town celebrates its noted architecture that fuses the traditions of the French, German and Dutch. Enjoy a thrilling ride on a cable car as it whisks you to an altitude of more than 3,000 feet, landing atop the aptly named – and flat-topped – Table Mountain. The views of Cape Town, Robben Island and Lion's Head will leave you breathless. Return to the city via Table Bay, passing through the Malay Quarter with its mosques and minarets. Make a special stop at the Milnerton Lighthouse. (B)

**Day 12: Cape Town** Explore the coastal scenery and charming towns that

**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

Collette Cares - South Africa

The Knysna Education Trust provides children with learning material, running water and a safe environment.

populate the Cape Peninsula. Travel out to Cape Point, stopping for a visit with the penguins at Boulders Beach. On your return, explore the fascinating and famous Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, home to over 5,000 species of plants native to South Africa. (B)

**Day 13: Cape Town** The day is yours to explore Cape Town. Your Tour Manager is available to offer suggestions. This evening, experience a unique farewell to Africa as you enjoy a lesson on the Djembe Drums to learn the local beat. Then, experience a soothing hand washing ceremony before a communal African dining experience! (B, D)

**Day 14: Cape Town - Tour Ends**  
Your tour ends today in Cape Town. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$300 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

Month	Double	Single Room Supplement	Triple Room Reduction
<b>January – April 2016</b>			
January 7, 14	\$2999	September 29	\$2849
February 4, 11, 18, 25	\$2999	October 6, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27, 31	\$2849
March 3, 10, 17, 24, 31	\$2999	November 3, 7, 14	\$2849
April 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2999	January 12, 19, 26	\$2899
		January 14	\$3049
		February 2, 6, 9, 13, 16, 20, 23	\$2899
		March 2, 9, 16, 23	\$2899
		April 6, 13, 20, 27	\$2899
<b>May 2016 - April 2017</b>			
May 19	\$2699	<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$700 - \$950</b>	
June 2, 9	\$2699	<b>Triple Room Reduction N/A</b>	
July 7, 21	\$2699		
August 4, 11, 18	\$2699		
September 15, 22	\$2749		

Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures.  
Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

Rates are land only, per person and do not include flights between tour destinations. Call about additional dates.

### Collette Experiences

- Ride an ostrich at one of the oldest working ostrich farms!
- Experience a thrilling cable car ride rising more than 3,000 feet.
- Learn the local beat with a lesson on the Djembe Drums.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Search for the "Big 5" on an open-air safari game drive!
- Marvel at the breathtaking Drakensberg Mountains.
- Behold the luxurious mansions of Soweto – South West Township.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 22 meals included: 12 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 6 dinners
- Join locals for lunch at a nearby Shebeen, or house tavern.
- Relax with a picnic lunch in Kruger National Park.
- Experience an unforgettable African "BOMA" dinner.
- Enjoy lunch amongst the ancient milkwood trees in Knysna.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Southern Sun Katherine Street, Sandton  
**Days 4, 5** Protea Kruger Gate or Protea The Winkler, Kruger National Park  
**Days 6 – 8** Log Inn, Knysna  
**Days 9, 10** Oude Werf Hotel, Stellenbosch  
**Days 11 – 13** Cullinan Hotel, Cape Town
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 93 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Sandton**. Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Cape Town**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or doctor for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. For passengers transiting via Europe, an additional overnight flight will be required. Day rooms or overnight stays can be arranged for a cost upon request. Malaria pills are recommended when visiting Kruger National Park. Consult your physician 2-3 weeks prior to departure. Our air passengers will arrive on Day 2 at Johannesburg airport. All of our transfers on Day 2 will be from Johannesburg airport to Sandton. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. These flights need to be arranged and purchased separately if you arrange your own air. Internal flights are included with the air portion of your vacation if you purchase air through us.

### Begin your tour in Dubai

**Meals:** 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner  
**Duration:** 5 days  
**Extension from:** \$449-\$599 per person  
 See pg. 55 for details.

### Extend your tour in Victoria Falls

**Meals:** 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner  
**Duration:** 4 days  
**Extension from:** \$1249 per person  
 See pg. 54 for details.





Begin your tour in Dubai

Safari

# Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Epic scenery, winding coastlines, remarkable cultural diversity and abundant wildlife come together in an incredible experience.

**Day 2: Cape Town, South Africa - Tour Begins** Welcome to the beautiful harborside city of Cape Town. Its architecture fuses French, German and Dutch traditions which sets the stage for a thrilling cultural journey.

**Day 3: Cape Town** Step aboard a cable car that whisks you to an altitude of more than 3,000 feet atop Table Mountain. Gaze at the astounding view of Cape Town, Robben Island and Lion's Head. Return to the city via Table Bay, passing through the Moorish Malay Quarter on your panoramic tour, pausing along the way at Milnerton Lighthouse. Spend the remainder of your afternoon at leisure. You may choose to explore charming Victoria and Alfred Waterfront, known for its shopping and entertainment venues. Be sure to stop

by the local craft market for some hidden gems. This evening, savor a true African dining experience as you become familiar with a traditional African hand-washing ceremony before sampling local delicacies. (B, D)

**Day 4: Cape Town** Travel out to Cape Point on the southwestern tip of Africa. Along the way, marvel at the coastal scenery and pleasant towns that populate the Cape Peninsula. Listen to the tales behind the numerous ship wrecks which attest to the treacherous nature of these waters. Come to know the Cape of Good Hope and take a tram to the top of the mountain. Enjoy a leisurely hike down before continuing on to Boulders Beach to see the penguins who call it home. **Later this evening, make some new South African friends during a home-hosted dinner.** Sit down with a local family and learn about their daily life. Perhaps you'll share stories from your own experiences. (B, D)

**Day 5: Cape Town - Stellenbosch** After a leisurely morning, a short drive brings you to the beautiful winelands of the Western Cape. **Visit a winery for a tasting before enjoying a farm lunch paired with wine.** Your hotel for the next two nights is located in the heart of bustling Stellenbosch. The remainder of your afternoon is at leisure to explore this charming town, the second oldest in South Africa. (B, L)

**Day 6: Stellenbosch - Hermanus - Stellenbosch** Enjoy a leisurely drive over the Sir Lowry Pass to the quaint seaside village of Hermanus. A walking tour will acquaint you with the village. Enjoy some leisure time to explore the shops and art galleries before returning to Stellenbosch. (B)

**Day 7: Stellenbosch - Johannesburg - Entabeni Conservancy** Fly to the city of Johannesburg. Upon arrival, head to the Entabeni Conservancy. Gather for an afternoon game drive.



Have your cameras ready as you search for the "Big Five" (lion, African elephant, Cape buffalo, leopard and rhino). As the sun sets, enjoy a traditional African sundowner. Get out of your 4x4 and gaze over the land as the sun drops behind the mountains. Keep your eyes peeled for the big cats preparing to hunt. **Return to the lodge for dinner under the stars.** (B, D)

**Day 8: Entabeni Conservancy**  
Rise before the sun and set out on a game drive. Enjoy coffee and tea in the bush before returning to the lodge for breakfast. **Later, learn to follow the clues left by wildlife during a track identification walk with a ranger.** After you have worked up an appetite, take time for a leisurely lunch in the gardens. Late afternoon, continue your search for the "Big Five" during another exciting game drive. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Entabeni Conservancy - Johannesburg**  
Carry on your quest for the "Big Five" before breakfast. Later, journey to the vibrant city of Johannesburg. En route, your Tour Manager helps you discover the history of the local languages. Enjoy some leisure time in Sandton this afternoon. (B)

**Day 10: Johannesburg - Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe**  
Fly to Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe. Spend some time at a local village learning more about the regional culture. Embark on a walking tour of

stunning Victoria Falls. Later, you may enjoy a sundowner poolside and the spectacular African sunset while the animals gather at the watering hole. (B, D)

**Day 11: Victoria Falls**  
Early this morning, depart on an elephant back safari with a chance to meet and interact with African elephants. Continue on to explore a local craft market before having some free time at the lodge. Reflect on your surroundings as you relax overlooking the wildlife watering hole. (B)

**Day 12: Victoria Falls - Chobe, Botswana**  
Watch for bushbuck as well as bird life during a nature walk with a local guide. Cross the border as you travel to Chobe, Botswana. An exciting safari cruise awaits. Spot wildlife along the water's edge, find hippos swimming along the shores, and crocodiles basking in the sun. (B, L, D)

**Day 13: Chobe**  
Today features morning and afternoon game drives in the one-of-a-kind Chobe National Park. View the animals as they drink from the river. This evening, enjoy dinner by the river hosted by a chef who will teach you the art of cooking a traditional Braai (barbecue) complete with some local favorites such as game meat. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Chobe - Johannesburg - Tour Ends**  
Fly to Johannesburg where your tour comes to a close. (B)

## Collette Experiences

- Travel with **no more than 24 travelers** on this small group tour.
- Head out for an African sundowner by 4x4 and enjoy the sunset.
- Take an elephant back safari and interact with African elephants!
- Spend some time at a local village in Zimbabwe learning about the culture.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy seven wildlife safaris in search of the "Big Five."
- Embark on a walking tour of stunning Victoria Falls.
- Step aboard a cable car and be whisked atop Table Mountain.
- Take a walking tour in the quaint seaside village of Hermanus.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 23 meals included: 12 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 7 dinners
- Visit a South African winery for a farm lunch paired with wine.
- Savor a true African dining experience including a hand-washing ceremony.
- Dine under the stars during your stay in a nature conservancy.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight
- Days 2 - 4** Southern Sun Waterfront, Cape Town
- Days 5, 6** Oude Werf, Stellenbosch
- Days 7, 8** Hanglip Mountain Lodge or Lakeside Lodge, Entabeni
- Day 9** Southern Sun Katherine Street, Sandton
- Days 10, 11** Victoria Falls Safari Lodge, Victoria Falls
- Days 12, 13** Chobe Marina Lodge, Kasane

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**

for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Cape Town.**

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Park fees of \$92 USD (subject to change) are included in the land price. Passports must be valid for at least 30 days beyond the intended period of stay, plus you must have at least 4 blank pages (with visa hologram) remaining in your passport to allow for the entry stamp issued for South Africa as well as the visas for Zimbabwe and Botswana. The two pages for South Africa MUST be facing each other. Failure to comply with this law will result in denied boarding of your international flight. If you have questions please see your travel professional or call us. Due to tour scheduling, return flights from Johannesburg should not be scheduled prior to 6:30 p.m. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. For passengers transiting via Europe, an additional overnight flight will be required. Day rooms or overnight stays can be arranged for a cost upon request. Malaria pills are recommended when visiting Zimbabwe and Botswana. Consult your physician 2-3 weeks prior to departure. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your vacation. These flights must be arranged and purchased separately. All flights, including internal flights, can be purchased directly through us. A valid multiple entry visa is required for Zimbabwe. Multiple entry Visa cost is approx. 45 USD for US citizens. Canadian citizens are required to purchase two single entry visas at a cost of 75 USD for each visa (total of 150 USD). The visa may be purchased upon arrival, in cash only. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority.

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$300 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.

Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January - April 2016</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 31	\$4791
January 6, 13, 20	\$4867	September 7, 14, 17, 28	\$4791
February 3, 6, 17, 24	\$4867	October 12, 15, 19, 26	\$4841
March 2, 5, 9, 23	\$4867	November 2, 5, 16	\$4841
April 2, 6, 13, 16, 20, 27	\$4767	January 11, 18	\$4841
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures.		February 1, 11, 22	\$4841
Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 1, 8, 22, 29	\$4841
<b>May 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 5, 8, 12, 19, 26	\$4741
May 4	\$4691	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$1050 - \$1400
June 8	\$4691	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	N/A
July 13	\$4691	<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	
August 10	\$4691		

## Begin your tour in Dubai

**4 Meals:** 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner

**Duration:** 5 days

**Extension from:** \$449-\$599 per person

See pg. 55 for details.



Cheetah

Extend your tour to Zanzibar

# Classic Tanzania

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Explore Tanzania, a land of untouched landscapes, diverse wildlife and welcoming people. Stand in awe of the vast panoramas, get up-close to the wildlife and get to know the unique cultures of the region on your safari adventure.

**Day 2: Arusha, Tanzania - Tour Begins** Arrive in Kilimanjaro and take a short drive to Arusha, located at the base of breathtaking Mount Meru, for your overnight stay.

**Day 3: Arusha - Ngorongoro Crater** Your journey begins at Gibb's Farm, overlooking the Great Rift Valley and Ngorongoro Crater. Arrive in time for a farm-fresh lunch before joining an expert on a walk through the coffee fields and vegetable farm; learn about the farm from its inception to its cultivation methods of today. Continue to Ngorongoro Crater, a UNESCO World Heritage site. The crater is a large volcanic caldera and known as one of the seven natural wonders of Africa. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Ngorongoro Crater** After breakfast, begin your search for the "Big 5" (lions, elephants,

buffalo, leopards and rhinos) as you travel into the crater for a full day in the African bush. Pause during your adventure for a relaxing picnic lunch. On your drive back, make a stop in a Maasai village. Here you'll meet the residents and see what tribal life is like before returning to your lodge, set high on the rim of the crater. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Ngorongoro Crater - Serengeti** Depart this morning for the Serengeti, renowned for its large lion population and one of the best places to observe prides in their natural environment. Have time for a short game drive before arriving at your lodge for lunch. Later in the day, venture out to explore the open plains of Serengeti National Park. Tonight, settle into the lodge, your home for the next three nights. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Serengeti National Park** Wake early this morning for your game drive. This is the perfect opportunity to catch a glimpse of the wildlife returning from a night of hunting. Journey back to the lodge in time for breakfast before enjoying some time at leisure – it's the perfect opportunity to take advantage of the amenities at the lodge. This

afternoon, embark on an exciting game drive to see the wildlife that roams the plains during the day. (B, L, D)

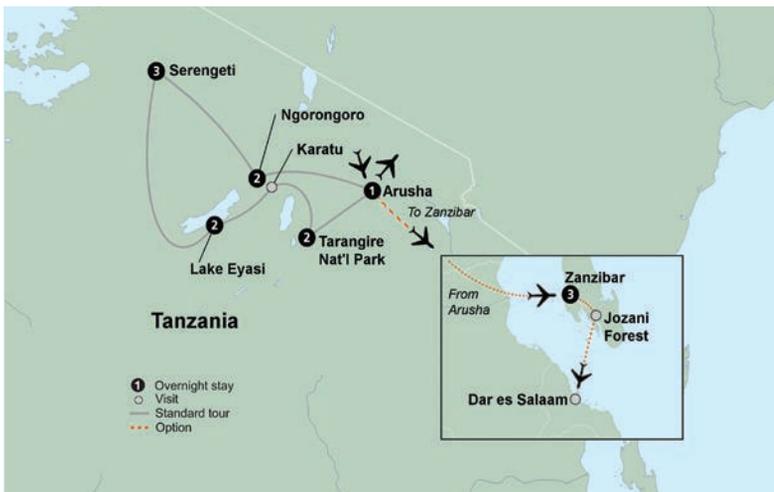
**Day 7: Serengeti National Park** Rise before the sun for your adventure into the plains in your continued search for the "Big 5." Be watching for lions, giraffes, zebras, elephants and other wildlife that reside here. Return for breakfast and more leisure time to enjoy the offerings of your lodge. **Your afternoon game drive allows you to witness the sunset over the vast park.** (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Serengeti - Lake Eyasi** Venture to Lake Eyasi, located just south of the Serengeti. Lake Eyasi is a wild, scenically stunning area where you can get a real insight into the way of life of some of Tanzania's fascinating tribes. This beautiful oasis in the bush boasts a tropical eco-system that provides the perfect atmosphere for its eclectic collection of birds that reside here. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Lake Eyasi** Your day includes two experiences of a lifetime as you get to know the tribal people of the lake region. Begin by meeting the Datoga tribe – skilled farmers, craftsmen and blacksmiths. See

# Classic Tanzania

## 12 Days from \$4049



where they live and experience their culture firsthand. Continue on to the Hadzabe tribe and learn how they hunt and live off the land. Listen to their interesting tales of coexisting with the nearby Datoga tribe. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Lake Eyasi - Tarangire**  
Travel to Karatu town, located in the African Rift Valley. Following lunch, continue to Tarangire National Park, famous for its elephant migration and quiet atmosphere. Embark on an afternoon game drive in the park which is home to the greatest concentration of wildlife outside the Serengeti. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Tarangire National Park** Enjoy a final day in search of unique wildlife with morning and afternoon game drives. Continue to check more interesting sights off your list as the park's arid climate reveals crowds of wildlife, including wildebeest, zebra, buffalo and gazelle competing for a drink from receding lagoons. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Tarangire - Arusha - Tour Ends** This morning you return to Arusha. Enjoy leisure time and lunch before returning to the Kilimanjaro airport for your overnight flight home. (B, L)

### Collette Experiences

- Travel with **no more than 24 travelers** on this small group tour.
- Get to know the people, the crops, and the history of famous Gibb's Farm.
- Spend time getting to know the Datoga and Hadzabe tribes.
- Make a stop in a Maasai village to meet the residents.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy nine exciting game drives.
- Spend three nights in the Serengeti, renowned for its lion population.
- Explore Ngorongoro Crater, a natural wonder of Africa.
- Venture to Lake Eyasi, a beautiful oasis with a tropical ecosystem.
- Discover Tarangire National Park, famous for its elephant migration.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 29 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 10 lunches • 9 dinners
- Pause for a relaxing picnic lunch during your adventure in Ngorongoro Crater.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight
- Day 2** Mt. Meru Hotel, Arusha
- Days 3, 4** Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge, Ngorongoro
- Days 5 - 7** Serengeti Sopa Lodge, Serengeti
- Days 8, 9** Lake Eyasi Lodge, Lake Eyasi
- Days 10, 11** Tarangire Sopa Lodge, Tarangire

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight

experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Clients traveling to Tanzania (including Zanzibar) will need a Yellow Fever certificate to enter Tanzania. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Park fees (\$450 USD) are included in the land price of your tour. Fees are subject to change. Soft duffel bag luggage is required for this tour with maximum weight of 15 kgs. (approximately 33 pounds). The Tanzania government is currently reviewing their taxation on goods and services. Should they put a Value-Added Tax (VAT) into effect, it will be reflected on your invoice. A Tanzania visa is required at your expense. This can be purchased upon arrival in Arusha for approximately \$100 USD per person, payable in cash only (rate subject to change). One blank page is required in your passport to allow for visa.

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$300 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

#### Dates & Prices

January - April 2016		Double		
January 11		\$5049	August 8, 15	\$5199
February 8		\$5049	September 5, 12	\$5199
February 29		\$4649	October 3, 17	\$5199
March 14		\$4649	October 31	\$4649
April 4, 18		\$3849	January 9	\$5349
			February 6	\$5349
			March 6, 13, 27	\$4899
			April 24	\$4049
May 2016 - April 2017		Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$250 - \$700
May 23		\$5199	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
June 13		\$5199		
July 18, 25		\$5199		

Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

### Extend your tour in Zanzibar

**Meals:** 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch

**Duration:** 4 days

**Extension from:** \$1199-\$1399 per person

See pg. 54 for details.





Hassan II Mosque, Casablanca

NEW  
TOUR

# Highlights of Morocco

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Embark on an alluring Moroccan adventure overflowing with centuries-old customs and colorful culture.

**Day 2: Casablanca, Morocco - Tour Begins** Your tour begins in Casablanca. Take a short drive to the city center for a brief stop at the impressive Hassan II Mosque, a stunning, high-tech, architectural masterpiece. Arrive at your hotel and enjoy time to relax. Gather tonight with your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner at Rick's Café, the mythical saloon from the 1942 film *Casablanca*. (D)

**Day 3: Casablanca - Meknes - Fes** Your first stop on today's journey is the ancient Imperial city of Meknes. Lush rolling hills studded with ancient olive groves await you in this Ismailian capital, a UNESCO World Heritage site. After lunch we will explore the port of Bab El Mansour and Bab El Khamis before continuing on to the ancient ruins of Volubilis. Uncover the well-preserved remains of Roman palaces, baths, soaring arches and magnificent mosaics. **Tonight's dinner features traditional Moroccan delights, prepared and served by the family who owns the riad where you are staying.** (B, D)

**Day 4: Fes** Discover Fes, one of the holiest cities in the Islamic world. This enchanting city takes you back in time. Learn of its historical importance as a center of government, philosophy, medicine and religion while on your fascinating panoramic tour, including the Medersa Bou Inania, built in 1325. See the Jewish Quarter, the city ramparts and the gates of the palace. Take to the streets for a walking tour in the Medina. Founded in the 9th century, it is home to one of the oldest universities in the world. Amid the cobbled alleyways of this ancient market you'll see donkeys and mules laden with goods walking alongside buyers. Spend time at the famous leather tanneries, a honeycomb of vats exploding in an array of brilliant color. (B)

**Day 5: Fes - Midelt - Erfoud** Today you will learn about MonkeyWatch, a program dedicated to protecting the Barbary macaques that thrive in the forests of Ifrane National Park. You will have the opportunity to feed these unique creatures. Continue on towards Erfoud, making a stop in Midelt. Your overnight is in a kasbah. (B, D)

**Day 6: Erfoud - Sahara Desert Expedition - Merzouga** Your day begins

at Erfoud's fossil factory and museum where they turn fossil rocks into decorative items. Then, travel to the Saharaoui town of Rissani. Get a true taste of the region when creating homemade stuffed bread with potato, meat, onion and Moroccan spices. **Jump into a 4x4 vehicle and make your way to various nomadic villages of the Sahara before arriving at the edge of the dunes.** Pause to enjoy a cup of tea by the pool before boarding your camel for your ride to a nomad camp. Traverse the stunning fine sands of Merzouga as the red sun falls toward the horizon. Later, learn how to bake bread under the sand—nomad style. As night falls, listen to intoxicating Berber drum music and song during the traditional pouring of mint tea followed by a delightful Moroccan feast. Sleep in a luxury tent and experience an unrivaled sense of tranquility in the serene desert. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Merzouga - Todra Gorge - Boumalne du Dades** Return to the edge of the dunes via camel. Then, set out for Erissani to begin the journey to Todra Gorge. Spend time in the Jewish Quarter where you may choose to sample some local favorites at a bakery. Next, follow the rugged "Road of a Thousand Kasbahs." These fortress-like kasbahs



rise up like turreted sandcastles along the ancient trading route. This region is one of the most vibrant destinations. Along the river valleys, palmeries and burnished mud-brick homes light up in the desert sun. (B, D)

**Day 8: Boumalne du Dades - High Atlas Mountains - Marrakech** Drive through the Valley of Roses, stopping en route at a local cooperative for coffee. Then, it's on to the UNESCO World Heritage site of the Ksar Ait-Ben-Haddou, an impressive feat of Moroccan architecture. Continue along the High Atlas Mountains following the Tizi n' Tichka Pass. This scenic route brings you through lush oasis valleys and past imposing mountains. Pause along the way at a Berber village before entering the exotic city of Marrakech. (B)

**Day 9: Marrakech** Explore Marrakech and its ancient El Bahia Palace where today, a sentry of nesting storks stand guard. Enter the royal Saadian Tombs, explore the vibrant and historic Jewish Mellah, and see the majestic 12th-century Koutoubia Mosque. Tour the ancient city

wall, passing by the Royal Palace and Marrakesh palm grove. Savor lunch in the home of a local expert and his family and get a true taste of Moroccan hospitality. Then, enter the 9th-century walled Medina and enjoy time to mingle with the locals as you shop at the ancient market. (B, L)

**Day 10: Marrakech** This morning, select the ingredients for your culinary workshop that takes place on the rooftop of the charming Kasbah Omar, located in the middle of the old Jewish Berber village. Join a Berber family in their home for a traditional cup of tea and a taste of the real Berber life. After lunch, experience another Moroccan tradition at a henna workshop. Afterwards, meet an artist and discover some of her work before heading to the souk for last minute shopping. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Marrakech - Casablanca - Tour Ends** A morning transfer brings you back to Casablanca to connect to your flight home. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$300 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

Dates & Prices

<b>October 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 10, 17	\$2449
October 7	\$2449	April 21	\$2449
November 4	\$2449	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$700
December 2	\$2449	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	N/A
January 13	\$2449	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	
February 3	\$2449		

Collette Experiences

- Travel with **no more than 24 travelers** on this small group tour.
- Stroll through the cobbled alleyways of the ancient market of Medina.
- Learn about MonkeyWatch, dedicated to protecting the Barbary macaques.
- Experience a Moroccan tradition at a henna workshop.
- Behold Ksar Ait-Ben-Haddou, an impressive feat of Moroccan architecture.

Must-See Inclusions

- Explore Fes, one of the holiest cities in the Islamic world.
- Board a camel to your nomad camp and overnight in the Sahara Desert.
- Jump into a 4x4 and make your way to various nomadic villages.
- Follow the rugged "Road of a Thousand Kasbahs."
- Discover the ancient Imperial city of Meknes, studded with olive groves.

Culinary Inclusions

- 18 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 3 lunches • 6 dinners
- Make your own stuffed bread with potato, meat, onion and Moroccan spices.
- Experience Moroccan hospitality during lunch with a local family.
- Select your own ingredients before a culinary workshop at the Kasbah Omar.
- Join a Berber family in their home for a traditional cup of tea.
- Take in Berber entertainment during a pouring of mint tea followed by a Moroccan feast.

Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight
- Day 2** Val D'Anfa Hotel, Casablanca
- Days 3, 4** Riad Yacout, Fes
- Day 5** Kasbah Xaluca, Erfoud
- Day 6** Auberge du sud Hotel, Merzouga
- Day 7** Hotel Xaluca Dades, Boumalne du Dades
- Days 8 - 10** Opera Plaza, Marrakech

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**

for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Casablanca.**

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more

This trip requires a passport. Return flights from Casablanca should not be booked prior to 11:30 a.m. Due to flight schedules, a post-night may be required in Casablanca (at an additional cost).





Pyramids of Giza

# Treasures of Egypt

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Step back in time and explore thousands of years of history, legend and lore as you view the timeless wonders of Egypt. Discover the world of ancient Egyptians as you visit the incomparable sites.

**Day 2: Cairo, Egypt - Tour Begins** Begin your journey in the ancient city of Cairo. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy the amenities at your hotel.

**Day 3: Cairo - Giza - Memphis - Sakkara - Cairo** This morning, travel to nearby Giza. Fulfill a lifelong dream as you visit one of the seven ancient wonders of the world – the Pyramids of Giza. This afternoon, travel south to visit Sakkara and explore the site of ancient Memphis, with its nearly 40-foot statue of Ramses II. You will also stand before the oldest of all pyramids, the Step Pyramid. **This evening, enjoy a special welcome dinner overlooking the banks of the Nile.** (B, D)

**Day 4: Cairo - Luxor** Spend the morning discovering the remarkable collections of the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities, including the statues, reliefs, sarcophagi and the treasures of the tomb of

Tutankhamen. Later, transfer to the airport for your flight to Luxor. (B)

**Day 5: Luxor** Cross over to the West Bank of the Nile to begin your day in ancient Thebes. Explore its awe-inspiring sights – the Valley of the Kings and Queens, the Temple of Queen Hatshepsut at Deir El Bahari, and the Colossi of Mennon. This afternoon, return to the East Bank and behold the Luxor Temple, a creation of Kings Amenhotep III and Ramesses II. (B)

**Day 6: Luxor - Board Cruise Ship** Return to the West Bank this morning to spend time discovering the tombs in the Valley of Nobles and the well-preserved temple complex of Medinet Habu. This afternoon, board on your cruise ship and begin your adventure on the Nile River. This evening, enjoy the sound and light show at the Karnak Temple. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Luxor - Esna - Edfu** This morning, spend time exploring the expansive Karnak Temple which dates back to 2000 B.C. Then, begin your sail down the Nile towards Esna on your way to Edfu. This evening, dress up and join the fun during a traditional galabaya party. (B, L, D)

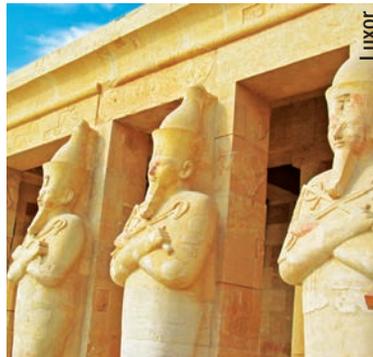
**Day 8: Edfu - Kom Ombo** Step into another world at the well-preserved Temple of Horus at Edfu. Peruse the endless carvings of scenes depicting the power and grandeur of the pharaohs. After lunch, set sail for Kom Ombo – your stop for the evening. Following dinner, enjoy a folkloric show featuring a belly dancing performance. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Kom Ombo - Aswan** Set sail this morning to Aswan, the Nubian city. Your day begins by discovering its important sites including the High Dam, Unfinished Obelisk and Philae Temple. Later, take a walk through Nubian history during your visit to a museum known for its collection of artifacts that range from prehistoric times to present day. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Aswan - Disembark Cruise Ship - Abu Simbel Optional Tour** Disembark the ship this morning in Aswan. You may choose to partake in an optional tour to Abu Simbel and see the extraordinary temples of Ramses II relocated here during the construction of the High Dam. **Later, board a felucca (wooden sail boat) and sail to the lush oasis of Kitchener Island for a short stroll through the botanical garden.** (B, D)

# Treasures of Egypt

## 13 Days from \$2199



**Day 11: Aswan - Cairo** Fly back to Cairo and have the remainder of your day at leisure. (B)

**Day 12: Cairo** Venture to the Citadel, a medieval fortification located on a hill overlooking the city – the perfect place to take in grand views of the city. **Learn about the city's rich history on a walking tour of Old Cairo** before having free time to shop in

the world-famous souk of Khan el Khalil... or perhaps just enjoy a traditional cup of tea. Join your fellow travelers this evening for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 13: Cairo - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close in Cairo. Return home with a new understanding of this mystical land. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$300 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures. Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

January - April 2016		November 2, 9, 30	
January 7	Double \$2149	December 7	\$2249
February 4	\$2149	January 11	\$2249
March 3, 10	\$2149	February 8	\$2249
March 31	\$2049	March 1, 8	\$2249
April 14	\$2049	April 19, 26	\$2199
Itinerary featured is for October 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$600-\$650</b> <b>Triple Room Reduction N/A</b>	
<b>October 2016 - April 2017</b> October 5, 19		Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.	
	Double \$2199		

### Collette Experiences

- Explore the expansive Karnak Temple, dating back to 2,000 B.C.
- Set sail aboard a felucca (wooden sail boat) to Kitchener Island.
- Enjoy a folkloric show featuring a belly dancing performance.
- Dress up and join the fun during a traditional galabeya party.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Spend time at the world famous Pyramids of Giza.
- Explore the awe-inspiring Valley of the Kings and Queens.
- Cross over to the West Bank of the Nile to explore ancient Thebes.
- Discover ancient Memphis, with its nearly 40-foot statue of Ramses II.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 22 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 7 dinners
- Enjoy daily afternoon tea while cruising the Nile.

### Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight
- Days 2, 3** Fairmont Nile City Hotel, Cairo
- Days 4, 5** Sonesta St. George Hotel, Luxor
- Days 6 – 9** *M/Y Mirage 1 Nile Cruise*
- Day 10** Basma Hotel, Aswan
- Days 11, 12** Intercontinental Citystars Hotel, Cairo

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Cairo**. Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Cairo**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Due to flight schedules, the Abu Simbel option must be purchased at time of booking. Each client is responsible for proper medical documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. Passport numbers are required in advance. Please provide yours at time of booking. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. Internal flights are included with the air portion of your tour if you purchase air through us. An Egyptian visa is required for this tour and costs approximately \$28 USD. If you have purchased either international air and/or transfers through us, your visa will be provided upon arrival. If you purchase your own air and transfers, you must obtain a visa in advance of your arrival in Egypt.



# Extend *Your Journey* - Optional Extensions

## Victoria Falls

3-night post tour \$1249\*



**Day 14: Cape Town - Johannesburg - Zimbabwe** Fly this morning\* to one of the world's natural wonders, Victoria Falls, and transfer to the

**Add To:** Spectacular South Africa (pg. 44) **5 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch, 1 Dinner

Victoria Falls Hotel, known as the “grand old lady of the falls.” Upon arrival, enjoy a tour of this historic hotel. Tonight, enjoy a leisurely cruise on the Zambezi River, taking in the majestic African sunset.

### Day 15: Victoria Falls

Early this morning you will enjoy an elephant-back safari and a chance to meet African elephants up-close. After breakfast, you have an opportunity to interact with the residents of a local village. Following lunch with a local family, take a walking tour of Victoria Falls, truly one of the “Seven Wonders of the World.” Shop at a local curio market before returning to your hotel. (B, L)

### Day 16: Victoria Falls

Your day is free to explore independently. Or, perhaps you will decide to take an optional full day excursion to Chobe National Park in Botswana. (B, D)

### Day 17: Victoria Falls - Johannesburg, South Africa - Tour Ends

Later this afternoon, board your international flight home. (B)

Please Note: Park fees (approximately \$40 USD) are not included in the land price of your extension. Fees are subject to change and are payable at time of final payment. This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. A minimum of 6 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Malaria pills are recommended when visiting Zimbabwe and Botswana. Consult your physician 2-3 weeks prior to departure. A valid visa is required for Zimbabwe at an approximate cost of 45 USD for US citizens. A multiple-entry visa is required for Zimbabwe if you wish to purchase the optional Chobe day trip. Multiple-entry visa cost is approximately 55 USD for US citizens. Passports must have a blank page for the visa to be placed. The visa may be purchased upon arrival, payable in cash only. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

## Zanzibar

3-night post tour \$1199-\$1399\*



**Day 12: Arusha, Tanzania - Stone Town, Zanzibar** After lunch in Arusha, transfer to the

**Add To:** Classic Tanzania (pg. 48) **4 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch

airport for your flight to Zanzibar. Transfer to your hotel where the remainder of your day is at leisure.

**Day 13: Stone Town** Enjoy a morning walking tour of Stone Town, a fine example of the Swahili coastal trading towns of East Africa, bringing together the elements of the cultures of Africa, the Arab region, India and Europe over more than a millennium. You will see the bustling market, winding alleyways, the House of Wonders, the former slave market and the Arab Fort. After lunch, explore the spice market and its shops, and learn about the properties, origins and uses of certain spices. (B, L)

### Day 14: Stone Town - Jozani Forest

Travel to the Jozani Forest, one of the last remaining sanctuaries in the world for the red colobus monkey. Enjoy a walk through the flora and fauna, sure to be one of the highlights of your visit. The afternoon is at leisure. (B)

**Day 15: Stone Town - Dar es Salaam - Tour Ends** After a morning at leisure, transfer to

the airport for your flight to Dar es Salaam and your flight onward. (B)

Please Note: This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

# Extend *Your Journey* - Optional Extensions

## Tanzania

4-night post tour \$1649-\$2449\*



**Day 14: Amboseli - Arusha - Lake Manyara** Depart Amboseli for the border town of Arusha. After clearing border crossing formalities, continue to Lake Manyara. (L, D)

**Day 15: Lake Manyara - Serengeti National Park** After an early breakfast, enjoy a

**Add To:** The Plains of Africa (pg. 42) **12 Meals:** 4 Breakfasts, 4 Lunches, 4 Dinners

game drive in Lake Manyara National Park. After lunch, continue to Serengeti National Park, undoubtedly the most famous wildlife sanctuary in the world and known to have the greatest concentration of plains game anywhere. (B, L, D)

### Day 16: Serengeti National Park

Today you will enjoy a full day game drive in the park. "Serengeti" comes from the Masai language meaning "extended place" and is the most complex and least disturbed ecosystem on Earth! (B, L, D)

### Day 17: Serengeti National Park - Ngorongoro Conservation Area

After breakfast, begin your safari in the Ngorongoro Crater, the largest intact caldera in the world. Its enduring charm stems from its overwhelming beauty and the abundance of wildlife permanently residing on the crater floor. Enjoy a picnic lunch as you continue your journey to Ngorongoro Conservation Area. (B, L, D)

**Day 18: Ngorongoro - Arusha - Nairobi - Tour Ends** This morning drive to the Arusha airport for a short flight to Nairobi. (B)

Please Note: Park fees (approximately \$285 USD) are not included in the land price of your extension. Fees are subject to change and are payable at time of final payment. Single rooms are on request only and are extremely limited. Breakfast is included in Amboseli before traveling to Arusha. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Soft duffel bag luggage is required for this tour with maximum weight of 15 kgs. (approximately 33 pounds). This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. Clients leaving Kenya and continuing their travels to Tanzania (including Zanzibar), even if only for a transit, will need a Yellow Fever certificate to enter Tanzania. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 9:00 PM. The approximate cost of a Tanzania visa, purchased at the border, is \$100 USD, for US citizens, payable in USD cash only. This requires a second blank page in your passport in addition to the required blank page for your Kenya visa. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

## Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

## Dubai

3-night pre tour \$449-599\*



**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Your tour begins with an overnight flight to Dubai.

### Day 2: Dubai - Extension Begins

Today you arrive in Dubai, one of the world's most exciting destinations. The remainder of your day is at

**Add To:** The Plains of Africa (pg. 42); Spectacular South Africa (pg. 44); Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana (pg. 46); Mysteries of India (pg. 56) **4 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 1 Dinner

leisure to relax or explore this dynamic and cosmopolitan city. As one of the seven emirates of the United Arab Emirates, Dubai is considered the shopping capital of the Middle East. With its many world-famous man-made structures built in recent years, Dubai is a must-see destination for any traveler and will surely be an experience you will always remember.

**Day 3: Dubai** Dubai is a city that provides a new setting at every turn. Richly mixing together the old and the new, it's a city of ages that rises out of the desert and crowns the Persian Gulf Coast with its presence. Your route takes you to a magnificent view of Dubai Creek, passing by the heritage area of Bastakiya, with its fascinating old wind-towered houses built by wealthy merchants. Visit the 180-year-old Al Fahidi Fort, which today houses the Dubai Museum. Continue your journey by abra – a traditional water taxi – across the creek. Stroll through the spice and gold souks – markets. On your way to Burj Al Arab – one of Dubai's landmarks – make a photo stop at Jumeirah Mosque. Your afternoon is at leisure. (B)

### Day 4: Dubai

Your morning is at leisure. This afternoon your safari guide will take you on a 4-wheel drive into the golden sand dunes of Arabia.

Experience the thrill of a lifetime while riding through the dunes. Enjoy a scenic sunset overlooking the desert. Continue to a Bedouin campsite where you can enjoy camel riding, Henna design, Arabic gava, and a delicious barbecue dinner. During dinner, watch as an enchanting belly dancer performs to Arabic rhythms. (B, D)

### Day 5: Dubai - Johannesburg

You will board your flight to Johannesburg. (B)

Please Note: This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. No advance visa arrangement is required to visit the UAE when your stay is less than 30 days. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

## Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.



Taj Mahal

Begin your tour in Dubai or extend your tour to Nepal

# Mysteries of India

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

## Day 2: Delhi, India - Tour Begins

Welcome to Delhi, India's capital city that sports a rich history spanning over 2,000 years.

**Day 3: New Delhi** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager shares a few key phrases of the native language. **Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Old Delhi.** Visit Jama Masjid, India's largest mosque. **Explore Old Delhi's narrow streets by rickshaw, the traditional mode of transportation.** Next you'll tour New Delhi, visiting Qutub Minar, the tallest brick minaret in the world. Then, visit Humayun's tomb – considered a precursor to the Taj Mahal for its Indo-Persian design; it was built by the widow of a great Mughal Emperor. Behold the India Gate war memorial, the Parliament and the palatial Rashtrapati Bhawan – the President's residence. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Delhi - Udaipur** Fly to Udaipur, your gateway to Rajasthan, where chivalrous tales come to life at forts and palaces. Settle into your hotel, a carefully restored palace perched on a hill and overlooking the lake. (B, D)

**Day 5: Udaipur** Participate in a relaxing yoga class and learn basic exercises and breathing

techniques from a local expert. Visit the exquisite City Palace – its main entrance, Tripolia, was built in 1725. Stop at Sahelion-ki-Bari, the Garden of the Maids of Honor, and learn about the lifestyle of the royal ladies who once strolled through these gardens. **This evening, cruise along Lake Pichola and take in views of the Jag Mandir Palace and the City Palace.** (B)

**Day 6: Udaipur - Jaipur** This morning, depart on a scenic drive through the countryside to the "Pink City" of Jaipur. After having lunch and checking into your hotel, head out for a brief stop at Hawa Mahal, home to a former Maharaja, beholding its façade of 953 windows. Visit the City Palace and find gardens, courtyards, intricate decorative art and carved doorways. Marvel at Jantar Mantar, an astronomical observatory built in 1726 by Sawai Jai Singh. (B, L)

**Day 7: Jaipur** Ride an elephant to the top of Amber Fort, India's former seat of power. **Visit a local school where the children are part of a mid-day program supported by the efforts of the Collette Foundation.** Tap into local customs during lunch as you learn about turban and sari tying. Stroll through a flower market for a glimpse into the art of making garlands used in traditional Indian

welcome ceremonies. Enjoy a henna tattoo and bindi demonstration. Tonight, sit down for a home-hosted dinner and observe daily life inside the old city. (B, L, D)

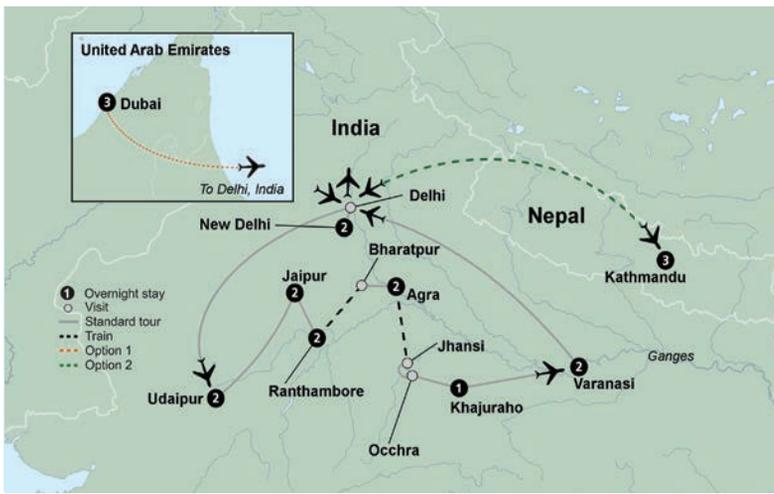
**Day 8: Jaipur - Ranthambore** Travel to Ranthambore National Park, learning of Project Tiger's efforts at conservation in the country. A naturalist discusses the wildlife of the country and presents a slideshow. **Embark on a game viewing drive by canter (an open air vehicle).** Watch for marsh crocodiles, hyenas, sloth bears and even tigers. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Ranthambore** Rise and shine early for a game viewing drive. Afterwards, enjoy breakfast at your hotel. Visit the Ranthambore School of Art which recruits students from neighboring villages and trains them to be self-sufficient artists. Next, visit Dastkar Ranthambore Project, founded in 1981 by six women united to protect India's traditional artisans. Dive into the local cuisine with an interactive cooking demonstration followed by dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Ranthambore - Bharatpur - Agra** An early morning train brings you to Bharatpur. Disembark and enjoy brunch before continuing your journey to Agra, a city rich with the splendors of the past. (B, L)

# Mysteries of India

## 15 Days from \$2849



collette  
cares

for our employees • for our community • for the world

### Collette Cares - India

The Akshaya Patra Foundation works to eliminate hunger and malnutrition, while promoting education for children.



**Day 11: Agra** Visit the Taj Mahal at sunrise aboard a tonga – or horse carriage – that takes you to its gates. The Taj Mahal took 22 years and 20,000 men to build. Built in the 17th century by Mughal Emperor Shah Jahan as an expression of his love for his wife Mumtaz Mahal, the Taj Mahal is truly one of the wonders of the world. Visit Agra Fort, the seat of the Mughal Empire. (B)

**Day 12: Agra - Jhansi - Orchha - Khajuraho** Board your train for Jhansi and continue to Orchha for a relaxing lunch. Arrive in Khajuraho, your home for the evening. (B, L)

**Day 13: Khajuraho - Varanasi** Visit the Chandel Temple complex and behold some of the finest examples of temple architecture in northern India. Fly to Varanasi, a simplistic and charming city with

a universal mystique. Tonight, visit the Ghats – the banks of the river – witnessing the illuminated Ganga Aarti ceremony. (B)

**Day 14: Varanasi** Cruise along the River Ganges past various Ghats where people ritually cleanse themselves of their sins, hoping for salvation. A city tour of Varanasi includes the Benaras Hindu University and Bharat Mata Temple. Continue to Sarnath where Siddhartha Gautama, later known as Buddha, gave his first sermon on a quiet grove in the 6th century B.C. A Hindu scholar discusses the philosophy of Hinduism with you. Join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner this evening. (B, D)

**Day 15: Varanasi - Delhi - Tour Ends** Enjoy a morning at leisure before flying back to Delhi. Later, depart on your flight home. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

January - April 2016	Double	Single Room Supplement	Price
January 14, 21, 28	\$3099	November 2, 5	\$3299
February 4, 18, 25	\$3099	January 12, 19, 26	\$3299
March 3, 10, 18	\$3099	February 2, 9, 16	\$3299
March 31	\$2649	March 5	\$3299
April 7, 21	\$2649	April 21, 28	\$2849

Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures.  
Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

October 2016 - April 2017	Double
October 6, 13, 20	\$3299

Single Room Supplement (+) \$850 - \$1100  
Triple Room Reduction N/A  
Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

## Collette Experiences

- Travel with **no more than 24 travelers** on this small group tour.
- Ride an elephant to the top of Amber Fort.
- Stand in awe of the illuminated Ganga Aarti ceremony.
- Join a Hindu scholar to discuss the philosophy of Hinduism.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Take a 'tonga' to see the Taj Mahal at sunrise.
- Experience two game drives in Ranthambore National Park.
- Explore Old Delhi's narrow streets by rickshaw.
- Cruise the River Ganges and witness worshipers cleansing themselves of their sins.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 26 meals included: 13 breakfasts • 7 lunches • 6 dinners
- Sit down for a home-hosted dinner and observe daily life inside the old city.
- Revel in an interactive cooking demonstration followed by dinner.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Kempinski Ambience, New Delhi  
**Days 4, 5** Lalit Laxmi Vilas, Udaipur  
**Days 6, 7** Hilton, Jaipur  
**Days 8, 9** Dev Vilas, Ranthambore  
**Days 10, 11** Jaypee Palace, Agra  
**Day 12** Taj Chandela, Khajuraho  
**Days 13, 14** Gateway Hotel, Ganges, Varanasi
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**

for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post Night Stay:** Start or end your tour rested with an extra night stay in **Delhi**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Due to flight schedules, flights arriving into Delhi may arrive very late in the evening on Day 2 or just after midnight the morning of Day 3. A pre or post night may be required (at an additional cost). The Indian Government charges a camera and/or video fee of approximately \$6 USD/\$20 USD respectively (total for the entire trip) for taking photos inside attractions. Due to tour scheduling, return flights home should not be booked to leave prior to 6pm on the last day. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. Internal flights that are purchased will be ticketed and distributed on tour by your tour manager.

## Begin your tour in Dubai

Meals: 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner

Duration: 4 days

Extension from: \$449-\$599 per person

See pg. 55 for details.

## Extend your tour in Nepal

Meals: 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner

Duration: 5 days

Extension from: \$1019 per person

See pg. 70 for details.

collette  
explorations



Halong Bay

Begin your tour in Hong Kong or extend your tour to Bangkok

# Three Kingdoms of Indochina

*Vietnam, Laos and Cambodia*

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

**Day 2: Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam - Tour Begins** Your tour begins in Ho Chi Minh City.

**Day 3: Ho Chi Minh City** Get acquainted with the city on a tour including the Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Opera House. Discover the Reunification Palace where the Vietnam War ended and learn more about the lasting effects of this struggle at the War Remnants Museum. Join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Ho Chi Minh City** Visit the Mekong Delta and cruise along the bustling river. Be introduced to daily life here during a visit to a local home factory which produces rice paste and coconut candies. Enjoy a traditional lunch and have time to explore local villages. Continue on and make a stop at Cao Dai Temple to take in its striking architectural style. (B, L)

**Day 5: Ho Chi Minh City - Hoi An** Fly to Da Nang. Stop at China Beach where American troops landed. Continue to Hoi An, an ancient merchant trading port. Board a cyclo for a ride by Tan Ky Old House, Phuc Kien Assembly Hall, Chua Ong Pagoda and a 400-year-old Japanese covered bridge. (B, L)

**Day 6: Hoi An** Learn about the local cuisine at today's cooking class. Begin with a visit to a local market to interact with vendors and learn about traditional ingredients. Learn how each of the vegetables and herbs are used to create everyday Vietnamese cuisine. (B, L)

**Day 7: Hoi An - Hue** This morning you have the opportunity to partake in an optional sunrise photography class. Today's journey takes us to Hue, via the breathtaking Hai Van Pass. En route, savor lunch at Lang Co fishing village. Time is allowed to explore at the haunting Imperial tomb of Emperor Tu Duc. Arrive in Hue, home of the Nguyen dynasty (UNESCO). Tonight, enjoy a lavish royal feast, complete with traditional music and Imperial costumes. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Hue - Hanoi** Discover Hue's Imperial past while visiting the Imperial Citadel, the Forbidden Purple City and the Thien Mu Pagoda. Later, fly to Hanoi, the capital of Vietnam. (B, D)

**Day 9: Hanoi** Begin your day in Ba Dinh Square, home of the mausoleum built to honor Ho Chi Minh. Behind this impressive site is Minh's simple house on stilts. Take in the well-preserved traditional architecture at the Temple of Literature, Vietnam's first university.

Enjoy lunch at a non-profit restaurant that empowers underprivileged children by training them with new skills. Spend time at Hoa Lo Prison (the Hanoi Hilton), where American POWs were held. Then, have time to stroll along tranquil Hoan Kiem Lake and through the streets of the nearby old quarter. End the day with a traditional Water Puppet performance. (B, L)

**Day 10: Hanoi - Halong Bay** Journey to Halong Bay for your overnight cruise on a luxury junk boat. Transfer to a sampan to visit a fishing village; watch the sunset before sharing a seafood feast. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Halong Bay - Hanoi** Join a sunrise tai chi class on deck. Explore an ancient cave on a nearby island. Enjoy brunch on board then return to Hanoi. This afternoon you have the option of embarking on a street food tour of the city. (B)

**Day 12: Hanoi - Luang Prabang, Laos** After a morning at leisure in Hanoi, fly to Luang Prabang, the spiritual capital of Laos. **Tonight, gather for a traditional Baci ceremony**, a "calling of the soul" reserved for special events, followed by dinner. (B, D)

**Day 13: Luang Prabang** This morning, visit the remarkable Wat Xieng Thong. Continue through the Luang Prabang countryside en route to the stunning

# Three Kingdoms of Indochina

19 Days from \$3749



Kuang Si waterfalls. Return to town and board a traditional river boat. **Cruise down the Mekong River, enjoy a picnic lunch on board and make a stop at Pak Ou Caves.** Later, return to town by road. Hop on a tuk tuk to a local restaurant for dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Luang Prabang** Get up-close to the elephants at an elephant village and learn how mahouts train them. Perhaps you will opt to take an elephant ride! The afternoon is yours to explore on your own. (B)

**Day 15: Luang Prabang - Siem Reap, Cambodia** Wake before dawn and participate in the offering of alms to hundreds of monks. Then, embark on a guided tour of the former Royal Palace, now the National Museum. Fly to Siem Reap. (B)

**Day 16: Siem Reap** Be amazed by the Roluos Group, temples remaining from the first major capital of the Khmer Empire. Take an ox cart ride to the Roluos Pagoda where monks celebrate a private blessing ceremony. **Explore Kompong Phluk, a floating village, and enjoy a picnic lunch at a floating restaurant.** Meet local school children at the JWOC Community Center. This evening get to know Cambodian culture during a traditional Apsara show with dinner. (B, L, D)

collette cares  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

Collette Cares - Cambodia  
Through Journeys  
Within Our Community,  
we offer children a safe  
place to learn, develop  
and grow.

**Day 17: Siem Reap** Begin your day exploring the ancient ruins of Angkor Thom by tuk tuk, famous for the Bayon temple and its colossal stone-carved faces. Continue to the haunting Ta Prohm temple. **After lunch, explore the famous Angkor Wat, the symbol of Cambodia.** Stand before the stone carvings and bas-reliefs that adorn the complex and remain until sunset. (B, L)

**Day 18: Siem Reap - Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam** Fly to Ho Chi Minh City this afternoon. Tonight, toast to the end of your trip at a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 19: Ho Chi Minh City - Tour Ends** (B)

## Collette Experiences

- Travel with **no more than 24 travelers** on this small group tour.
- Attend a traditional Baci ceremony, a "calling of the soul."
- Wake at dawn and offer alms to hundreds of saffron-robed monks in Luang Prabang.
- At an elephant village, get up-close to these gentle giants and opt to take an elephant ride!

## Must-See Inclusions

- Explore famous Angkor Wat, the world's largest religious building.
- Cruise overnight on a luxury junk boat in Halong Bay.
- Get acquainted with Ho Chi Minh City's landmarks on a city tour.
- Board a tuk tuk and travel to the ancient ruins of Angkor Thom.
- Visit Luang Prabang's most remarkable temple, Wat Xieng Thong.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 35 meals included: 17 breakfasts • 10 lunches • 8 dinners
- Learn to prepare traditional Vietnamese dishes at a cooking class.
- Have lunch at a non-profit restaurant that employs underprivileged children.
- Cruise down the Mekong River and enjoy a picnic lunch on board.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 - 4** New World Saigon, Ho Chi Minh City  
**Days 5, 6** Alma Courtyard, Hoi An  
**Day 7** Imperial Hotel, Hue  
**Days 8, 9** Movenpick Hotel, Hanoi  
**Day 10** Indochina Sails, Halong Bay  
**Day 11** Movenpick Hotel, Hanoi  
**Days 12 - 14** The Sanctuary Hotel, Luang Prabang  
**Days 15 - 17** Tara Angkor Hotel, Siem Reap  
**Day 18** New World Saigon, Ho Chi Minh City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start or end your tour rested with an extra night in **Ho Chi Minh.**

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

Month	Double	Single Room Supplement	Triple Room Reduction
January - April 2016			
January 7, 14	\$3699	October 13, 20, 27	\$3899
February 11, 18, 22, 25	\$3699	November 3, 10	\$3899
March 3, 10, 17	\$3699	January 5, 8, 12, 19	\$3899
April 7	\$3699	February 2, 9, 16, 23	\$3899
		March 2, 9, 16	\$3899
		April 6	\$3899
July 2016 - April 2017	Double		
July 15	\$3749		
August 12	\$3749		
September 22	\$3899		

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Due to flight schedules, a pre and/or post night stay may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). A multiple entry visa to Vietnam must be obtained prior to departure. The Cambodia and Luang Prang visas can be purchased upon arrival. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. It is recommended that you bring an overnight bag (rather than your large luggage) on the overnight Halong Bay cruise. This will afford you more room to move about your cruise cabin. Your large luggage will be stored on the bus in a secure location. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

## Begin your tour in Hong Kong

**Meals:** 3 breakfasts **Duration:** 4 days  
**Extension from:** \$549-\$749 per person See pg. 71 for details.

## Extend your tour in Bangkok

**Meals:** 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch **Duration:** 4 days  
**Extension from:** \$599 per person See pg. 70 for details.



# The Beauty of Japan

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Board your flight to Japan, a nation internationally acclaimed for its gardens and appreciation of the art of horticulture. Immerse yourself in Japanese culture as you visit temples, shrines, gardens and markets for an authentic experience of this stunning country.

**Day 2: Arrive Tokyo, Japan - Tour Begins** Welcome to Tokyo, the bustling capital of “the Land of the Rising Sun.” This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Tokyo** Today you will be surrounded by nature. **Begin with a tour of the exquisite Shinjuku Gyoen National Garden.** The garden is a blend of three distinct styles: French Formal Garden, English Landscape Garden and Japanese Traditional Garden. Shinjuku is one of the most important gardens from the Meiji era. This afternoon, enjoy a visit to the Imperial Palace Plaza. In the secondary circle of defense you will find the Niromaru Japanese Garden. . .enjoy a walk through the garden with your local guide. (B)

**Day 4: Tokyo** This morning you will visit Ueno Park, most noted for its stunning cherry blossoms in the spring months. Then, gain a different perspective on the city of Tokyo during a cruise on the Sumidagawa River. **This afternoon, enjoy a visit to Asakusa Kannon Temple, Tokyo's oldest temple, dating back to the 7th century.** (B, L)

**Day 5: Tokyo** Step back in time on a tour of lovely Sankei-en, a traditional Japanese garden located in Yokohama. Sankei-en is a typical Japanese-style garden designed and landscaped by Sankei Hara, a wealthy businessman in the silk trade. He reconstructed buildings of historic importance from places such as Kyoto and Kamakura in this garden, which was opened to the public in 1906. Explore this garden at length with your local guide. The afternoon is yours to explore Tokyo. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Tokyo - Hakone - Kanazawa** Today, journey to Hakone where you will visit the Hakone Shissei Kaen. This unique botanical garden is a wetland garden, founded in 1976 as a place to

preserve and exhibit over 1,700 varieties of marsh and Alpine plants native to Japan. **Next, enjoy a visit to the Hakone Open Air Museum.** This spectacular sculpture garden changes with the seasons, but is home to over 120 permanent sculptures. This afternoon, board the Shinkansen, or “bullet train,” and arrive this evening in Kanazawa, one of the most well-preserved towns from the Edo period (A.D. 1603-1868). (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Kanazawa** This morning, visit the Ninja Temple which dates back to the Edo period. While not actually associated with ninja, the temple earned its nickname because of its many deceptive defenses. Learn about the days of the samurai when you visit Nomura Family House, a traditional residence in the Nagamachi Samurai district. This afternoon, explore Kanazawa Castle and Kenroku-en Garden, one of the Three Great Gardens of Japan and regarded as one of the most beautiful feudal lords' garden in the country, with a local expert. (B)

**Day 8: Kanazawa - Kyoto** Today's journey begins at Natadera Temple. Originally built in A.D.



717, this striking temple incorporates several gardens, caves and cliff sides into its landscape. Visit Chaya – the geisha district – before boarding the bullet train to Kyoto, a city that blends traditional and modern Japan. (B, D)

**Day 9: Kyoto** In Kyoto, visit the Kinkakuji Temple, or the Temple of the Golden Pavilion, dedicated to the Buddhist Goddess of Mercy. Gardens around Kinkakuji are excellent examples of Muromachi period garden design that highlights the relationship between structures and landscapes. Next, visit Ryoan-ji, one of the finest examples of a Japanese rock garden. **This afternoon, journey through the Arashiyama district with your local guide before visiting Giouji Temple, a Shingon Buddhist nunnery known for its unique moss garden.** (B, L)

**Day 10: Kyoto** This morning, at Nijo Castle, see elaborate wood carvings, wall paintings, and the Ninomaru Garden, designed by the famed landscape architect and tea master Kobori Enshu. Then, discover Kiyomizu Temple where you meet with a local tea master and participate in a

traditional tea ceremony. The temple was built without using a single nail and is named for a waterfall that is within the complex. The afternoon is yours to independently explore the beautiful city of Kyoto. (B)

**Day 11: Kyoto - Okayama - Osaka** This morning you travel to Okayama by bullet train. Spend time exploring the colorful and expansive Koraku-en, another of the Three Great Gardens of Japan dating back some 300 years. Then, pay a visit to Kurashiki, an exquisitely preserved merchant town. Next, visit a farm to learn about local agriculture before traveling by train to Osaka. (B, L)

**Day 12: Osaka** Today you will visit Osaka Expo Park and Osaka Castle. Spend time viewing the incredible skyline from the Floating Gardens of Osaka this afternoon. Gather together with your fellow travelers this evening for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 13: Osaka - Tour Ends** Depart this fascinating land and reflect on its beauty and all you have learned about its unique horticulture, rich history and culture. (B)

## Collette Experiences

- Visit Kinkakuji Temple, an example of Muromachi period design.
- Explore Ryoan-ji, one of the finest rock gardens in Japan.
- See the striking Natadera Temple originally built in A.D. 717.
- Marvel at the elaborate woodcarvings at Nijo Castle.

## Must-See Inclusions

- See Tokyo on a Sumidagawa River cruise.
- Explore two of Japan's Great Gardens, Kenroku-en and Koraku-en.
- Travel to Kanazawa, a well-preserved town from the Edo period.
- View the incredible skyline from the Floating Gardens of Osaka.
- Experience exciting travel to Okayama by bullet train!

## Culinary Inclusions

- 21 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 5 dinners
- Experience a traditional tea ceremony with a tea master at Kiyomizu Temple.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 - 5** Hotel New Otani, Tokyo  
**Days 6, 7** Hotel Nikko Kanazawa, Kanazawa  
**Days 8 - 10** ANA Hotel, Kyoto  
**Days 11, 12** Hotel Granvia, Osaka  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**

for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more

**This trip requires a passport.** Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. RHS Garden Holidays are expertly crafted for their members. A one-year gift membership to the Royal Horticultural Society is included in the cost of your tour. Upon completion of your trip you will receive a Royal Horticultural Society gift pack by mail.



**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$150 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

April 2016	Double	June 2016	Double
April 2	\$6049	June 4	\$5469
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		<b>Single Room Supplement</b> (+) \$1000 - \$1550 <b>Triple Room Reduction</b> (-) \$100	
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			



Bagan

# Discovering Myanmar

## Day 1: Overnight Flight

### Day 2: Yangon, Myanmar - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Yangon, formerly known as Rangoon, a quiet and colorful city. Its impressive colonial and spiritual heritage makes it one of the most fascinating cities in Southeast Asia.

**Day 3: Yangon** Join the locals for a ride on the Yangon Railway, a circular train that brings you through the outskirts of town. Disembark at the Kyi Myin Dain market for time to explore and interact with the friendly locals. **This afternoon, continue to Shwedagon Pagoda, the most revered Buddhist temple in Myanmar.** Although the origins of the pagoda are unclear, the local legend states that the original structure was built 2,500 years ago, then renovated several times, finally taking shape in the 15th century. At dusk, witness worshipers and the illumination of hundreds of small oil lamps around the base of the golden temple. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Yangon - Kalaw** Fly to Heho and embark on a scenic journey to Kalaw. Feel the cool air and laid-back atmosphere in this charming hilltop town. A diverse number of ethnic hill tribes reside

in small villages among the hills. Don your walking shoes as you pass through the villages where you can observe their unique culture and way of life. You will be invited to join a family in their home for lunch. (B, L, D)

### Day 5: Kalaw - Nyaung Shwe - Inle Lake

Today's first stop will be at the town of Aungban for a visit to its "wholesale" market. Discover an array of colorful regional produce piled high. Continue your drive to Nyaung Shwe, the gateway to Inle Lake. **Board your private motorboat and head out on tranquil Inle Lake and be surrounded by one of Myanmar's most spectacular panoramas.** Pass villages built on stilts which are inhabited by the local Intha people. Inle Lake is the only place in the world where you can find people who propel their boats by "leg rowing." Intha farmers grow flowers and vegetables in floating beds of water hyacinth and grasses, staked to the shallow lake bed with bamboo poles. Explore the local crafts of Inle Lake at the weaving village of Inpawkhone and visit a cheroot factory where typical Burmese cigars are rolled by hand. (B, L)

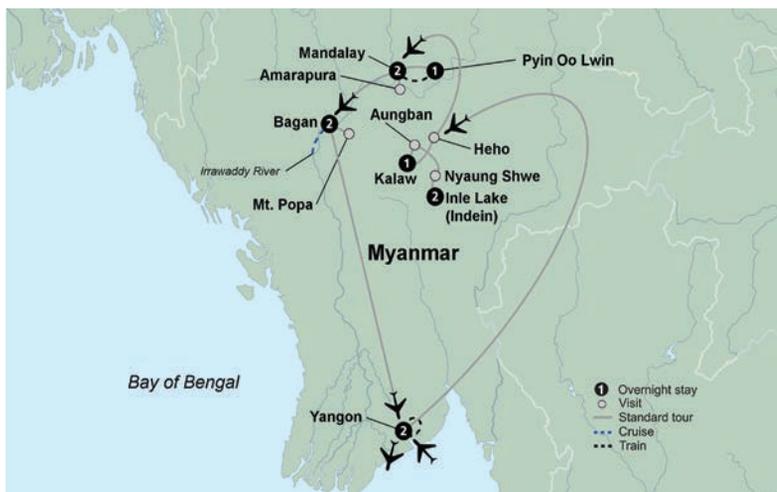
### Day 6: Inle Lake - Indein - Inle Lake

Spend time at the lake's morning market. This rotating market moves around the lake's villages in a five-day

rotation. It is frequented by village inhabitants and surrounding hill tribesmen who come to sell and trade their wares. Continue down a small canal to the Pa-oh village in Indein where you will have the opportunity to meet the "long neck" women of the Padaung hill tribe. Get ready to explore, taking time to visit a school and to wander through the stunning Alaung Sithu area filled with ancient spired pagodas. (B, L)

**Day 7: Inle Lake - Pyin Oo Lwin** Fly to Mandalay and ascend the plateau to a height of over 3,000 feet above sea level to the charming former British hill station of Pyin Oo Lwin. Discover its many colonial-era elements including brick and timber houses. Feel like you have stepped back in time during a horse-drawn carriage ride. Explore the peaceful botanical gardens featuring 432 acres of botanical species from all around the world. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Pyin Oo Lwin - Mandalay** Board your train for a journey across the Gokteik Viaduct. Take in spectacular scenery as you travel over a nearly 100-foot-deep gorge in the Shan mountains. Continue on to Mandalay. Make a stop in the traditional village of Amarapura, a former capital of Myanmar whose name means "city of immortality." Make a stop at the



picturesque U Bein Bridge, a 200-year-old bridge constructed of 984 teak posts that were once part of the deserted Inwa Palace, making it the world's longest teak span. End your day in Mandalay, the ethnically diverse commercial hub of Myanmar. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Mandalay** Behold the impressive Mahamuni Pagoda, home to one of the country's most revered Buddha images. Over the years, grateful worshippers have covered the statue with gold leaf, giving it a bumpy texture. Continue to Kuthodaw Pagoda, whose 729 marble stone slabs of Buddhist scripture have earned it the title "World's Biggest Book." Later, you may choose to participate in an optional workshop where you'll make your own marionette puppet. Enjoy some leisure time to explore Mandalay on your own before heading to Mandalay Hill. As the sun begins to set, soak up the magnificent views of the city and Irrawaddy River. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Mandalay - Bagan** A short flight brings you to Bagan, the capital of Myanmar during the 11th - 13th centuries. Its rulers constructed thousands of huge stupas and temples, many of which are still standing today on the banks of the Irrawaddy River. Have time at the Shwezigon Pagoda with its elegant bell-shaped gilded tower. During your visit, gain insight into Bagan's rich history. Your next stop is at the nearby Wetkyi-In Gubyaukgyi, a cave temple with exquisite Jataka frescos and an Indian-

inspired spire. Then, discover the amazing Ananda Temple, an architectural masterpiece and one of Bagan's most beautiful temples. Climb aboard a horse cart and pass Thatbyinnyu, the region's highest temple; the massive Dhammayangyi Temple, noted for its remarkable brickwork; and the impressive Sulamani temple. Pause to take in the unforgettable sunset over the plains from the upper terrace of one of the temples. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Bagan - Mount Popa - Bagan** This morning you may choose to join an optional sunrise hot air balloon ride over the temples of Bagan. Today, drive through the plains to Mount Popa, an imposing sight of sheer rock topped with golden stupas from the monastery that sits on its peak. Walk the nearly 900 stairs to the top to see this amazing structure. Learn about nats (spirits) and nat worship as you climb past shrines and see local pilgrims. Pause for a traditional Burmese lunch under the shade of toddy palm trees. Later, visit the rural village of Minnanthu, one of Bagan's most remote regions. Explore the local temples before boarding a boat for a relaxing cruise down the Irrawaddy River. Tonight, say farewell to this magical region during dinner featuring a traditional puppet show. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Bagan - Yangon - Tour Ends** Return to Yangon to do some last minute shopping and have some time to relax before departing for home. Cross the International Dateline on your flight home. (B)

## Collette Experiences

- Travel with **no more than 24 travelers** on this small group tour.
- Spend time at a school located in the stunning Alaung Sithu region.
- Meet the "long neck" women of the Padaung hill tribe.
- Board a train for a scenic journey across the Gokteik Viaduct.
- Take a relaxing cruise down the Irrawaddy River.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Discover the most revered Buddhist temple in Myanmar – Shwedagon Pagoda.
- Explore tranquil Inle Lake by private motorboat to discover its spectacular setting.
- Behold the impressive Mahamuni Pagoda and its beloved Buddha image.
- Take in the sunset over the plains of Bagan from the terrace of a temple.
- Ascend the plateau to the charming former British hill station of Pyin Oo Lwin.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 26 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 9 lunches • 7 dinners
- Join a tribal family in their home for lunch.
- Savor a traditional Burmese lunch under the shade of toddy palm trees.
- Enjoy a dinner featuring a traditional puppet show.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Chatrium Hotel, Yangon  
**Day 4** Pine Hill Resort, Kalaw  
**Days 5, 6** Inle Resort, Inle Lake  
**Day 7** Hotel Pyin Oo Lwin, Pyin Oo Lwin  
**Days 8, 9** Mandalay Hill Resort, Mandalay  
**Days 10, 11** Hotel at Tharabar Gate, Bagan

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**

for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.

Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – March 2016</b>	<b>Double</b>	January 12	\$3389
January 14	\$3349	February 2, 9	\$3389
February 11	\$3349	March 9, 16	\$3389
March 10	\$3349	April 27	\$3389
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1460 - \$1500</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>			
<b>October 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>		
October 27	\$3389		
November 3, 10	\$3389		



Sheikh Zayed Bin Sultan Al Nahyan Mosque

NEW  
TOUR

# Arabian Peninsula

*featuring Abu Dhabi, Oman and Dubai*

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** From immeasurable opulence to ancient cultures, uncover the treasures of the fascinating countries of the United Arab Emirates (UAE) and Oman.

**Day 2: Abu Dhabi, UAE - Tour Begins** Your adventure opens in Abu Dhabi, capital of the United Arab Emirates and one of the world's most modern cities. The remainder of your day is at leisure to become acquainted with this lavish metropolis and enjoy the amenities of your hotel.

**Day 3: Abu Dhabi** This morning, a short drive provides you with insight into the skyline of the city; you'll also make a stop at the famous Emirates Palace and Corniche. After some free time for lunch, **visit the impressive Sheikh Zayed Bin Sultan Al Nahyan Mosque**, a sprawling structure initiated by the late president of the UAE who created it in hopes of uniting the cultural diversity of the Islamic world. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (B, D)

**Day 4: Abu Dhabi** Learn the importance of falcons to Arabian culture at the largest falcon hospital in the UAE. Explore its museum which takes

you through the history of falconry and have the rare opportunity to see these majestic birds up-close. Step into the examination room to witness a falcon checkup or perhaps a pedicure. You'll have the opportunity to have a falcon sit on your arm! Next, get a glimpse of the cultural life of this Middle East city at the Heritage Village, an open-air museum. Experience workshops with craftsmen showcasing their traditional skills. The remainder of your afternoon is at leisure. (B, L)

**Day 5: Abu Dhabi - Dubai - Muscat, Oman** Fly to Oman, a mystical land of contrasts with deep traditions and a friendly nature. Discover the port city of Muscat, the capital city and heart of Oman. **This afternoon's city tour reveals Old Muscat and the Corniche before arriving at Mutrah Souq, the oldest bazaar in Oman.** You will have time to wander and browse the souq's narrow lanes and colorful displays. Tonight, savor dinner at a traditional restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 6: Muscat - Wadi Bani Khalid - Wahiba Sands - Muscat** Board a 4-wheel drive vehicle for your journey to Wadi Bani Khalid. Pass through the striking Western Hajar Mountains with their colorful rock formations before arriving at the stunning

wadi (valley floor). Take a stroll through the wadi before pausing to relax and enjoy a picnic lunch. Continue to the breathtaking desert dunes of Wahiba Sand, home to a nomadic Bedouin Wahiba tribe that once crossed the dunes in search of water. Spend time at their camp and get to know their culture. **Take a short camel ride followed by an exhilarating "dune bashing" by 4x4, a favorite local activity.** (B, L)

**Day 7: Muscat - Nizwa - Jabrin - Muscat** Travel to the traditional city of Nizwa, Oman's old capital city from the 6th and 7th centuries. Take a stroll through history at the impressive 17th-century fort before exploring the souq, famous for Bedouin silver and beautifully crafted clay items. Next, discover the late 17th-century Jabreen Castle, the finest of Oman's castles. Take a moment to take in the view from the top of the castle... it is mesmerizing. (B, L)

**Day 8: Muscat - Al Ain, UAE** Say farewell to Oman as we drive back to the UAE. En route, **visit the Grand Mosque of Oman.** Stand in awe of this remarkable sandstone structure that is home to the world's second-largest hand woven carpet and chandelier. Continue to Nakhal Fort which lies on a hill



at the base of Mount Nakhal and was built 350 years ago to protect trade routes. Drive through a date plantation to our next stop at Ain Thowarah, known for its hot springs. Then, cross the border into the UAE, arriving in Al Ain... a lush oasis of palm trees, flowers and fountains. (B, D)

**Day 9: Al Ain - Dubai** Get acquainted with Al Ain, "the garden city" of the UAE. With abundant groundwater springs, this "oasis town" was the perfect stopover on the caravan trail between the UAE to the Sultanate of Oman. Explore the museum to learn about the unique irrigation system – known as "Falaj." Continue on to Hili Gardens and the city's archaeological sites where a village and a burial ground dating back to 2700 B.C. were discovered. Later, drive to the city of Dubai, known for its beautiful coasts and magnificent man-made wonders. (B, L)

**Day 10: Dubai** Take to the sea and set sail on a privately-owned luxury yacht, pausing along the way for photo opportunities of the famous Dubai skyline, including the famous Burj Al Arab. Later this afternoon, embark on a dune desert safari on an Arabian farm owned by a member of

the royal family of Sharjah. Delight in the tranquility of this oasis in the desert. Savor a barbeque dinner highlighted by a captivating belly dancer performance accompanied by Arabic rhythms. (B, D)

**Day 11: Dubai** Begin your day with a visit to the Sheikh Mohammed Centre for Cultural Understanding located in the oldest traditional Emirati neighborhood, Bur Dubai. Then, take a stroll through the neighborhood's narrow sikkas (alleyways) and gaze at the beautiful wind towers that adorn the original residences along Dubai Creek. Partake in a lecture on the traditions, customs and religion with a local expert. Visit the Dubai Museum and textile market before taking a ride across the dazzling Dubai Creek in a private "abra" (traditional water taxi). Witness the bustling waterfront as you pass by. **Your day concludes at the famous gold souk where you learn firsthand why Dubai has earned its title as "The City of Gold."** Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner at a revolving restaurant with stunning views of Dubai. (B, D)

**Day 12: Dubai - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

## Collette Experiences

- Learn the history of falconry and get up-close to this majestic bird.
- Delight in an exhilarating "dune bashing" by 4x4.
- Embark on a dune desert safari on an Arabian farm.
- Enjoy a short camel ride during a visit with a nomadic Bedouin Wahiba tribe.
- Partake in a lecture on the traditions, customs and religion with a local expert.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Experience Dubai by luxury yacht, taking in the views of its famous skyline.
- Stand in awe of the impressive Sheikh Zayed Bin Sultan Al Nahyan Mosque.
- Explore Al Ain, an oasis town dotted with abundant groundwater springs.
- Visit the Grand Mosque of Oman, a remarkable sandstone structure.
- Travel to the traditional city of Nizwa, Oman's ancient capital city.
- Explore the Mutrah Souq, the oldest bazaar in Oman.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 19 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 5 dinners
- Savor a barbeque dinner and captivating belly dancer performance.
- Enjoy dinner at a revolving restaurant with stunning views of Dubai.
- Be treated to dinner at a traditional Omani restaurant.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 - 4** Intercontinental Hotel, Abu Dhabi  
**Days 5 - 7** Park Inn by Radisson, Muscat  
**Day 8** Mercure Grand Jebel Hafeet, Al Ain  
**Days 9 - 11** Hyatt Creek Regency, Dubai

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Abu Dhabi**. Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Dubai**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.<sup>†</sup>** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

<b>October 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 19	\$3999
October 19	\$3999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$1250
November 2, 30	\$3999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	N/A
January 11	\$3999	<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	
February 15	\$3999		
March 22	\$3999		



Begin your tour in Shangri-La

President No. 7

# The Wonders of China

*featuring the Yangtze River*

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out on a journey to exciting Shanghai, affluent Chengdu, fascinating Xian and historic Beijing. Your tour also features a 4-night cruise on the captivating Yangtze River.

**Day 2: Shanghai, China - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in booming Shanghai, the economic capital of the People's Republic of China. This bustling city's futuristic skyline will leave you speechless.

**Day 3: Shanghai** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager shares a few key phrases of the native language. Then, enjoy a sightseeing tour of Shanghai. Set out for the waterfront district, known as the Bund. Famous for its impressive colonial buildings, you'll feel as though you have stepped back into 19th-century Europe. Explore Old Town's narrow streets and relax in the tranquil Yuyuan Garden. **Enjoy lunch at a celebrated local restaurant known for its xiao long bao soup dumplings.** Get to know your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner before enjoying an amazing acrobatics show. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Shanghai** Discover the treasures of the Shanghai Museum, home to artifacts that span

**China's rich history.** Visit the Shanghai Urban Planning Exhibition Center and view the vast scale model of Shanghai as it will look in 2020. The afternoon is yours to explore as you wish. (B)

**Day 5: Shanghai - Yichang - Board Cruise Ship** Visit a silk factory and learn how artisans create this luxurious fabric. All aboard the Mag Lev train where magnetic levitation technology allows you to reach speeds over 260 miles per hour! Next, board your flight to Hubei province. Touching down in Yichang, you will embark your ship for a 4-night upstream Yangtze River cruise. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Cruising - Three Gorges Dam - Xiling Gorge** Begin your day with a tai chi lesson on the sundeck. Sail into dramatic Xiling Gorge, the longest section of the Three Gorges. Discover the state-of-the-art site of the Three Gorges Dam. The dam, inside the first of the three gorges, is the world's largest hydroelectric project. Tonight, enjoy the Captain's welcome dinner and cabaret. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Cruising - Shennong Stream - Wu Gorge - Qutang Gorge** Take in the tranquil surroundings on a ride up the remote Shennong Stream

in traditional pea boats. Upon returning to your ship, enjoy the majestic vistas as you sail through Wu Gorge, known for its 12 forest-covered peaks. **This afternoon, be amazed as you sail by the dramatic cliffs that surround the Qutang Gorge.** (B, L, D)

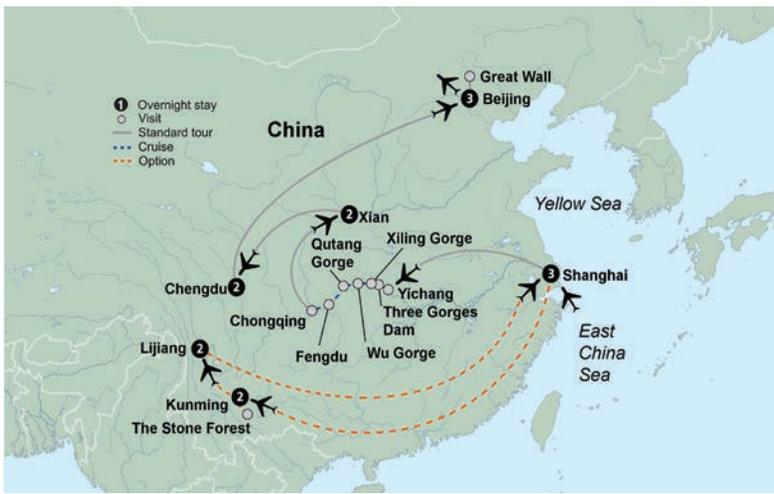
**Day 8: Cruising - Fengdu** Arrive in the mystical city of Fengdu, depicted as the "City of Ghosts" in ancient works. Home to over 48 distinctive temples, the origin of the town's extraordinary reputation can be traced back to the Han Dynasty. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Chongqing - Disembark Cruise Ship - Xian** Arrive at the mountain city of Chongqing and disembark. Later, fly to the ancient city of Xian. Tonight, enjoy a traditional Xian dumpling banquet. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Xian** Today, explore the incredible excavation site of the Terracotta Warriors. This vast clay army, 8,000 strong, was created to guard China's first emperor in the afterlife. You'll be amazed at the detail – each soldier has a different face. Lunch today is a Xian specialty – hand-pulled noodles. Tonight you may choose to enjoy an optional Tang Dynasty dinner and show. (B, L)

# The Wonders of China

## 16 Days from \$2899



**Day 11: Xian - Chengdu** This morning, fly to Chengdu, the capital of the Sichuan Province. Tonight sample the bold flavors of the local cuisine. (B, D)

**Day 12: Chengdu** Your morning begins by visiting the Panda Breeding Sanctuary to learn how China's national treasure is being protected from extinction. Your guided tour allows you to see the Giant Panda in its natural environment. The sanctuary is also home to the Red Panda. Enjoy an afternoon visit to Du Fu Thatched Cottage, the former home to one of China's famous poets. End your day by exploring Jinli Old Street with its traditional-style buildings. (B, L)

**Day 13: Chengdu - Beijing** This morning, fly to Beijing. Visit Tiananmen Square, one of the largest public spaces in the world. Next, discover the Forbidden City, an awe-inspiring 15th-century complex of palaces, courtyards and gardens that were once home to the emperors of the Ming and Qing dynasties. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: The Great Wall** China's legendary landmark, the Great Wall, is yours

to discover. Live out a lifelong dream as you visit the picturesque Juyongguan section to walk along this celebrated structure. Then, visit a jade workshop to learn how local artists create these masterpieces. On your way back to Beijing, relive the excitement of the 2008 Summer Olympics when you view Olympic Park, the Water Cube and the famous Bird's Nest Stadium. Tonight, you may opt to attend the Peking Opera and explore the Donghuamen night market. (B, L)

**Day 15: Beijing** Visit the Temple of Heaven where the emperor came twice each year to pray. Relax amidst the locals doing their morning exercises. **Later, take a thrilling rickshaw tour through the oldest part of Beijing.** With an interpreter, learn about a local family's way of life and share lunch with them in their Hutong home. They will also teach you the art of dumpling making. Next, spend time with a Chinese calligraphy master and learn about this ancient art. Your final stop features a traditional tea ceremony. Later, enjoy a special farewell dinner including Peking Duck. (B, L, D)

**Day 16: Beijing - Tour Ends** (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.

Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

<b>April – November 2016</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 11, 18	\$2999
April 5, 19	\$2899	November 1	\$2899
May 17, 24	\$2999		
May 31	\$2899		
June 7	\$2899		
September 6, 13, 20, 27	\$2999		
	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1100 - \$1200</b>	
	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>	
	Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.		

## Collette Experiences

- Meet a Chinese calligraphy master and learn how to write using this ancient art.
- Discover the treasures of the Shanghai Museum, spanning China's rich history.
- All aboard the Mag Lev train – reach speeds over 260 miles per hour!
- Take your seat at an amazing acrobatics show.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Take a relaxing 4-night upstream cruise on the Yangtze River.
- Walk along China's legendary landmark, the Great Wall.
- Discover the incredible excavation site of the Terracotta Warriors.
- Explore Old Town Shanghai and tranquil Yuyuan Garden.
- See a Giant Panda in its natural environment.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 34 meals included: 14 breakfasts • 11 lunches • 9 dinners
- Share lunch with a local family in their Hutong home.
- Savor traditional Chinese food including Peking Duck, noodles and dumplings.
- Partake in a traditional tea ceremony.

## Accommodations

<b>Day 1</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 2 – 4</b>	Renaissance Shanghai Yangtze Hotel, Shanghai
<b>Days 5 – 8</b>	<i>President No. 7</i>
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Grand Mercure, Xian
<b>Days 11, 12</b>	Sofitel Chengdu Taihe Hotel, Chengdu
<b>Days 13 – 15</b>	Park Plaza Beijing Wangfujing, Beijing
	On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare for even more benefits!** See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Shanghai.** Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Beijing.**

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport and visa. Dinners on the cruise ship are Chinese cuisine. The internal flights are not included in the land price of your tour. These flights need to be arranged and purchased separately if you arrange your own air. Internal flights are included with the air portion of your tour if you purchase air through us. Internal flights that are purchased through us will be ticketed and distributed on tour by your Tour Manager. A visa is required at your expense. Approx. visa cost is \$190 USD. Rates are subject to change.

## Begin your tour in Shangri-La

Meals: 5 breakfasts, 4 lunches 4 dinners

Duration: 7 days

Extension from: \$1399 per person

See pg. 71 for details.

**collette**  
guided by travel



Great Wall of China

**NEW  
TOUR**

# China Highlights

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Set out for China, which today rests at the intersection of a traditional past and a dynamic future. There has never been a more interesting time to visit this energetic nation.

**Day 2: Beijing, China - Tour Begins** Your journey begins in Beijing, one of the most fascinating cities in the world. Over the next several days you'll experience the beauty and intrigue of this ancient city that remains both the political and cultural heart of the country.

**Day 3: Beijing** Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager teaches you a few key phrases of the native language. Then, delve into China's rich history with a visit to Tiananmen Square, one of the largest public spaces in the world. **Next, visit the Forbidden City, an awe-inspiring palace complex that was the home to 24 Chinese Emperors over the course of almost 500 years.** Pause to savor an authentic Beijing lunch. Then, visit a silk factory and discover how traditional artisans create the luxurious fabric. This evening, join your fellow travelers for

a welcome dinner of Imperial cuisine at Courtyard Restaurant, featuring Peking Duck. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: The Great Wall** No trip to China would be complete without experiencing The Great Wall. Take in the grandeur of your surroundings as you visit the picturesque Juyongguan section and walk along the wall itself. Sweeping vistas and incredible engineering feats can be seen in all directions. Next, delve back into the local culture with a visit to a jade workshop...learn how local artists create these masterpieces. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Beijing** This morning, venture to the Temple of Heaven where the emperor came twice each year to thank the gods for a bountiful harvest and to pray for the new season. After your private Thai Chi lesson, interact with the locals doing their morning exercises which may include Tai Chi or flag dancing. Soak in the culture of this communal space while other citizens of the city play cards or board games nearby. Afterwards, come to know ancient Beijing during a traditional rickshaw tour through its narrow streets and

alleys. **With help from an interpreter, you will learn about a local family's history and way of life when you share lunch with them in their Hutong home.** They will even teach you the art of traditional dumpling making. Next, visit a Chinese calligraphy master and learn how to write in this ancient art. Complete your visit with a traditional tea ceremony. This evening you may choose the option to have dinner, enjoy a Peking Opera and stroll through the Donghuan Night Market. (B, L)

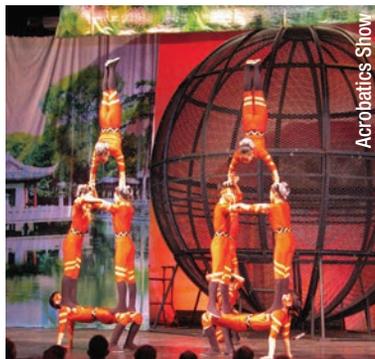
**Day 6: Beijing - Shanghai** After breakfast, get ready to travel to Shanghai. Take a morning flight from Beijing to Shanghai's modern Pudong airport. **Upon arrival, board the Mag Lev train where magnetic levitation technology allows you to reach speeds over 260 mph!** Settle in and enjoy a famous Shanghai lunch of Xiao Long Bao or "little basket dumplings." Explore Old Town's narrow streets, relax in the tranquility of the Yuyuan Gardens, and stroll along the pride of Shanghai, The Bund. (B, L, D)

# China Highlights

## 9 Days from \$1849



Temple of Heaven



Acrobatics Show



Tiananmen Square

**Day 7: Shanghai** Enjoy a day of leisure to relax or explore this wonderful city independently. You may choose to take an optional tour to Xian, which includes a visit to the spectacular Terracotta Warriors Museum. Or you may choose to partake in an optional excursion to the water village of Suzhou. (B)

**Day 8: Shanghai** Begin your day with a visit to the Shanghai Museum and Shanghai Urban Planning Exhibition Center. Discover the architectural past, present and

future of the city throughout six floors of exhibits. **Complete your amazing adventure as you take your seat at the famous Shanghai acrobatics show.** Savor a farewell dinner featuring Shanghai's cuisine, a blend of the eight unique cuisines of China. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Shanghai - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to an end in Shanghai. On your return flight home, you will cross the International Dateline. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$200 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

<b>May 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 6, 20	\$1849
		April 3, 24	\$1899
May 23, 30	\$1899		
June 20	\$1899		
September 12, 26	\$1899		
October 10, 17, 24	\$1899		
November 7	\$1849		
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$500</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.			

## Collette Experiences

- Take your seat at the famous Shanghai acrobatics show.
- Partake in a private Thai Chi lesson and interact with the locals.
- Learn how to write in the ancient art of Chinese calligraphy.
- Discover the ancient techniques and cultural importance of silk production.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Walk along the Juyongguan section of the Great Wall.
- Embark on a traditional rickshaw tour through the ancient Hutong neighborhood.
- Delve into China's rich history with a visit to Tiananmen Square.
- Behold the Forbidden City, the residence of Emperors for centuries.
- Explore Old Town Shanghai's narrow streets and tranquil Yuyuan Gardens.
- Discover Shanghai Museum and Shanghai Urban Planning Exhibition Center.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 4 dinners
- Join a local family in their home for lunch and to learn dumpling making.
- Savor Imperial cuisine at Courtyard Restaurant, featuring Peking Duck.
- Enjoy a Shanghai lunch of Xiao Long Bao or "little basket dumplings."

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2 – 5** Park Plaza Beijing Wangfujing, Beijing  
**Days 6 – 8** Renaissance Yangtze Hotel, Shanghai, Shanghai

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Beijing.** Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Shanghai.**

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** The internal flights are not included in the land price of your tour. These flights need to be arranged and purchased separately if you arrange your own air. Internal flights are included with the air portion of your tour if you purchase air through us. Internal flights that are purchased through us will be ticketed and distributed on tour by your Tour Manager. A visa is required at your expense. Approximate visa cost is \$190 USD. Rates are subject to change.

# Extend *Your Journey* - Optional Extensions

## Nepal

4-night post tour \$1019\*



### Day 15: Varanasi - Delhi

Enjoy a morning at leisure before flying back to Delhi. Overnight in Delhi before traveling to Nepal in the morning.

### Day 16: Delhi - Kathmandu, Nepal

Take an early morning flight to Kathmandu and enjoy a sightseeing tour of Patan city, the old Newar city. See the Patan Durban Square, a combination of

**Add To:** Mysteries of India (pg. 56) **4 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 1 Dinner

palace buildings, artistic courtyards and pagoda-style temples. Listed as a World Heritage site, the complex is the center of Patan's religious and social life. (B)

**Day 17: Kathmandu** Tour Kathmandu city and Swoyambhuanth Stupa, a famous monkey temple boasting the famous painted eyes of Buddha watching all who ascend the steps. Continue on to visit such sights as the 17th-century Durbar complex; Hanuman Dhoka, the temple of the living goddess; and Kasthmandap – a wooden temple built from a single tree. See the Shiva Paravati temple, the Seto Bhairav and Kal Bhaira temple. Head to Swoyambhuanth, a Buddhist temple, taking in views of the entire Kathmandu valley. Tonight enjoy a Nepali dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 18: Kathmandu** Visit Pashupatinath Temple, situated on the banks of the River Baghmati, and the most important Hindu temple in Nepal. See Boudnath, one of the largest stupas in the world and a sacred place to Buddhist pilgrims from Tibet. Embrace the bustle of the city when you see carpet manufacturers at work and prayers being held at the monasteries belonging to different sects of Tibetan Buddhism. Travel to Bhadgaon, a city of devotees, known for its incredible architecture and art. (B)

### Day 19: Kathmandu - Delhi - Tour Ends

Fly to Delhi where you have leisure time at an airport hotel\* before transferring to the airport for your return flight home. (B)

Please Note: Maximum elevation is 4,400 feet. \*Day rooms are not included on the last day but are available for purchase. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Internal flights that are purchased will be ticketed and distributed on tour by your Tour Manager. Due to tour scheduling, either a late evening or early morning flight should be booked for your return. The approximate cost of a Nepalese visa is \$30 USD and obtainable on arrival. A passport photo is required for the visa in Nepal and costs approximately \$5 USD. We recommend bringing a passport photo as well as small bills for these expenses as oftentimes change is not available. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

## Bangkok

3-night post tour \$599\*



**Day 19: Ho Chi Minh City - Bangkok, Thailand** Board a short flight to Bangkok, the capital of Thailand. A feast for the senses, this bustling city on the banks of the Chao Phraya River blends cosmopolitan sophistication with a strong sense of history and tradition. Marvel at ancient monuments,

**Add To:** Three Kingdoms of Indochina (pg. 58) **4 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch

explore local culinary treasures, shop for unique souvenirs or just soak in the energy of the city – there is a reason Bangkok has always been one of the most popular destinations in Asia. Begin by boarding a long-tail boat and explore Bangkok's network of canals – called klongs. Drift past local houses and learn about daily life along the waterways. Stop at the iconic Wat Arun, the Temple of the Dawn.

**Day 20: Bangkok** Visit the Golden Buddha, one of the world's largest solid gold statues; learn how it was originally covered in plaster to conceal it from invaders. Proceed to Wat Po, temple of the Reclining Buddha. Gasp at the scale of this 140-foot long gold-leaf-covered monument and its mother-of-pearl inlaid feet. Explore the grounds of the Grand Palace and marvel at the grandeur of this royal residence. Stop at Wat Phra Kaew, home of the Emerald Buddha and Thailand's most sacred temple. Continue with a visit to the Jim Thompson House, home of the American entrepreneur who revitalized the Thai silk industry before his mysterious disappearance. Tonight, you have the option of a candlelight dinner cruise aboard a luxury rice barge on the Chao Phraya River. (B, L)

**Day 21: Bangkok** Travel south of Bangkok to the amazing Mae Klong Market along the railroad tracks. Visit the Damnoen Saduak floating market where hundreds of vendors sell fruits and vegetables from their boats. Your afternoon is at leisure. (B)

### Day 22: Bangkok - Extension Ends

Board your flight home and cross the International Dateline en route. (B)

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

# Extend *Your Journey* - Optional Extensions

## Hong Kong

3-night pre tour \$549-749\*



**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Your tour begins with an overnight flight to Hong Kong. Skip a day ahead en route as you cross the International Dateline.

**Add To:** Three Kingdoms of Indochina (pg. 58) **3 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts

### Day 2: Hong Kong - Extension Begins

Today you arrive in Hong Kong, one of Asia's most cosmopolitan and dynamic cities. You will stay in Kowloon, located in the heart of Hong Kong's bustling shopping district. The remainder of your day is at leisure. Hong Kong is noted for fabulous savings on jewelry, silk and leather products.

### Day 3: Hong Kong - Hong Kong Island

Cross the harbor and enjoy a comprehensive tour of Hong Kong Island, home to the city's most popular sites. Visit Stanley Market and stroll around its famous seaside village bazaar. Learn about the lifestyle of Hong Kong's fishermen with a visit to Aberdeen Fishing Village where you will have the opportunity to take an optional traditional sampan ride in the typhoon shelter. Your tour will also take you past Repulse Bay Beach, an important strategic location during World War II and the longest beach on the island. Complete your tour with a panoramic ride up Victoria Peak for spectacular views of the city and harbor below. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

### Day 4: Hong Kong

Enjoy a day at leisure to explore this great city. Perhaps you will enjoy some shopping in the Kowloon area or take a stroll on Hong Kong's oldest and most atmospheric street, Shanghai Street. (B)

### Day 5: Hong Kong - Ho Chi Minh City

You will board your flight to Ho Chi Minh City. (B)

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

## Shangri-La

5-night pre tour \$1399\*



**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Journey to China, a land of fascinating culture and history.

### Day 2: Shanghai, China - Tour Begins

Your journey begins in Shanghai, the economic capital of the People's Republic.

**Add To:** Wonders of China (pg. 66) **13 Meals:** 5 Breakfasts, 4 Lunches, 4 Dinners

**Day 3: Shanghai - Kunming** The stunning province of Yunnan and its dramatic landscape await. Yunnan's beauty will captivate you as you come to know the people and culture of one of China's most diverse regions. Fly to Kunming, the province's largest city and the former terminus of World War II's famed Burma Road. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: The Stone Forest** A ride through the Yunnan countryside brings you to the unique geological formation known as the Stone Forest. Behold a massive collection of limestone pillars that rise out of the earth – some reaching over 90 feet. It is a sight you will surely never forget. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Kunming - Lijiang** Board a morning flight to the remote town of Lijiang, set in the mountains bordering Tibet and home to the Naxi minority people. Take a drive to the majestic Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. Ascend the mountain on a chairlift before taking a short walk along a boardwalk through the forest, arriving in an open pasture. Relax and take in the breathtaking views of the mountains that surround you. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Lijiang** Begin your day engulfed in tranquility at the Black Dragon Pond Park. Continue on to Yufeng Monastery, a Tibetan lamasery known for its "Camellia Tree of 10,000 Blossoms". The afternoon is at leisure to stroll through the old town of Lijiang, browse the markets and bargain with the local people. Tonight, immerse yourself in the culture during a Naxi ancient music performance. (B, L, D)

### Day 7: Lijiang - Shanghai

Depart Lijiang and return to Shanghai where you will join the remainder of your traveling companions. (B)

Please Note: This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

### Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.



Extend your tour to Fiji

Uluru

# From the Outback to the Glaciers

**Day 1 - Day 2: Depart from Home** Cross the International Dateline and begin the adventure of a lifetime by skipping a day ahead.

**Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world's most spectacular natural attractions and

a World Heritage site – the Great Barrier Reef. Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

**Day 4: Great Barrier Reef** Board a sailing catamaran for an exciting excursion to the Great

**Barrier Reef.** This is an immense series of 2,800 coral reefs which are home to amazingly diverse marine life. Explore the spectacular reef along Michaelmas Cay. The choice is yours: during the excursion you can choose to explore the shores of this small sand island on the outer reef; or, perhaps you would prefer snorkeling to see the vibrant sea life up close. Back on



Sydney Opera House



Aboriginal Man



Great Barrier Reef

board, a marine biologist will have an informative presentation and you will even enjoy a fish feeding presentation. (B, L)

#### **Day 5: Cairns - Mossman Gorge - Cairns**

Today you journey north to the ancient Daintree Rainforest. At beautiful Mossman Gorge, members of the Yalanji tribe, the original Aboriginal people of the area, will introduce you to their traditional lifestyle. Walk with them through their ancestral lands, learn their ancient ways...perhaps you would even enjoy a swim in the fresh, clear water! (B, D)

**Day 6: Cairns - Melbourne** Leave Cairns behind and fly to the beautiful Victorian city of Melbourne. Set around the shores of Port Phillip Bay and the Yarra River, the city exudes a lively and cosmopolitan atmosphere. (B)

**Day 7: Melbourne** Today's tour of Melbourne features Fitzroy Gardens, valued for their historic and

horticultural significance, and the bustling Victoria Market. **Next, learn how raw opals mined from the depths of the Earth are transformed into beautiful works of art at the National Opal Centre.** Later, you may participate in an optional tour that travels to Phillip Island, a renowned nature reserve and home of the world's largest colony of Little Penguins. Protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. At the interpretation center you have a chance to learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the area. (B)

**Day 8: Melbourne - Alice Springs** Leave the bustling city of Melbourne behind for the vast landscapes and tranquility of the Outback. Your flight today takes you to Alice Springs, the hub of the region and the perfect place to begin exploring this unique land. (B)

**Day 9: Alice Springs** Access the history and culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour" where your specialist guide shares stories of creation and everyday Aboriginal life. Discover a more modern side to Outback life when you visit the Royal Flying Doctor Service, a lifeline to thousands across the vast terrain of Central Australia. A special experience is in store this morning as you have the opportunity to meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme. Supported by the Collette Foundation, Drum Atweme is a musical group comprised of at-risk youth from the local community. **Tonight, continue your cultural immersion with a memorable bush dinner set against the backdrop of this unique desert environment.** (B, D)

**Day 10: Alice Springs - Uluru** Today, tour the Old Telegraph Station and Anzac Hill with its excellent views of Alice Springs and the surrounding area before traversing the "Red Centre" as you drive to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock) in the heart of the Australian Outback. This huge monolith and the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta were created through the process of upheaval and erosion. Tour Kata Tjuta and the base of "the Rock," learning about their geology and significance to Aboriginal culture. Prepare for a truly majestic sunset as you witness the changing colors of Uluru accompanied by a champagne toast. (B)

**Day 11: Uluru - Sydney** Say farewell to the quiet of the rugged Outback and fly to Sydney, an energetic metropolis. Upon arrival in Sydney, enjoy dinner in the bustling Darling Harbour restaurant area. (B, D)

**Day 12: Sydney** See where the original English colonists first settled in 1788 during a city tour of Sydney. Highlights of your tour include Kings Cross, the

Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens and the fashionable suburb of Paddington. Discover one of the world's most fascinating architectural sights as you take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Then, discover the wonders of Sydney by using your free time to pursue your own interests: stroll through the city streets, visit the historic Rocks area or simply relax. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. (B)

**Day 13: Sydney** This morning, visit Koala Park for an up close and personal opportunity to learn about the different types of wildlife native to the land down under. You'll walk amongst wallabies, indigenous birds, kangaroos, dingoes and other creatures. Experience the koala habitat where you can even take your picture with a koala! Return to the city for an afternoon at leisure. Deepen your exploration of Sydney's many wonders or catch up on your shopping. Tonight, experience the best of Sydney. As you say your farewell to Australia, chat with new friends and take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. Marvel at the scenic vistas the harbour has to offer including Sydney's magnificent skyline and iconic attractions: the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

**Day 14: Sydney - Christchurch, New Zealand** Today you leave Australia behind and fly to the historic city of Christchurch. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see firsthand how the city is recreating itself. (B, D)

**Day 15: Christchurch - Franz Josef Glacier** Take in the marvelous snowcapped peaks and beautiful river gorges during your travels across the Southern Alps, winding your way past waterfalls and rugged mountains. You may choose to take the TransAlpine train (optional) for a truly inspiring train ride through this glorious scenery. You will end your day in the Franz Josef Glacier Region which offers travelers a rare opportunity to experience a living glacial landscape in a temperate environment. (B, D)

**Day 16: Franz Josef - Queenstown** Before departing Franz Josef, if the dynamic New Zealand weather cooperates, you may opt to see this beautiful glacier region from a bird's-eye view during a flightseeing tour. En route to Queenstown, watch as the amazing landscape unfolds before your eyes as you pass through the rainforest, bordered by the Southern Alps and the twisting coastline. Cross jade green glacial rivers, view thundering waterfalls and enjoy dramatic changes in scenery. After crossing the Haast Pass, arrive in Queenstown, one of New Zealand's prettiest towns. (B, D)

**Day 17: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown** En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You'll travel through ancient beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound you will see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following the cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand's Southern Alps. (B, L)

**Day 18: Queenstown** Queenstown offers limitless diversions set amidst breathtaking Alpine scenery. Shop in the charming village center or enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River. Perhaps you will join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where the *Lord of the Rings* movies were filmed. Or... just relax! (B)

**Day 19: Queenstown - Mt. Cook Region** Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful 19th-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown, a boomtown during the 1860s gold fever. Next, enjoy a tasting and tour at one of New Zealand's famous



Milford Sound



**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

**Collette Cares - Australia**  
Drum Atweme creates a positive environment for at-risk Aboriginal girls through traditional music.

wineries. Then, sample the freshness of the Central Otago region with a stop at a local fruit stand. Follow the Kawarau River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in New Zealand's most famous national park, Mt. Cook. There will be time to enjoy the Alpine paradise of the Mt. Cook region. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

**Day 20: Mt. Cook - Christchurch**  
As you return to Christchurch this morning, pay a visit to a working farm. Watch a skilled New Zealand "strong eye" sheep herding dog at work, followed by a sheep shearing demonstration. Get to know these New

Zealand farmers over a home-cooked morning tea. Later, learn more of Christchurch's more recent history at the Quake City exhibition at the Re:Start Mall. **A special treat is in store for you tonight as you dine with a New Zealand family in their home.** Meet and talk firsthand with a friendly Kiwi family who is delighted to share their culture, traditions and home with you. (B, D)

**Day 21: Christchurch - Tour Ends** Learn why Christchurch is known as the "Garden City" during a sightseeing tour that highlights the city's magnificent gardens and elegant park district. Your tour ends, leaving you with many pleasant memories of a wonderful vacation. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! up to \$250 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

**Dates & Prices**

<b>January – April 2016</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 22	\$4999
January 7, 14, 21, 28	\$5399	September 5	\$4999
February 4, 11, 18, 25	\$5399	September 19	\$5149
March 2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17	\$5399	October 3, 10, 17, 24, 30, 31	\$5149
March 30, 31	\$5249	January 9, 16, 22, 23, 30	\$5149
April 6, 7, 13, 14, 21	\$5249	February 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 27	\$5149
		March 5, 6, 12, 13, 20	\$5149
		April 3, 10, 17	\$4999
<b>May 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1700 - \$2000</b>
May 9	\$4849	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$100</b>
June 6	\$4849		
August 8	\$4849		

Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.  
Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

**From the Outback to the Glaciers (continued)**  
**21 Days from \$4849**

**Collette Experiences**

- Join members of the Kuku Yalanji tribe to learn about their way of life.
- Meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme.
- Take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House – an architectural wonder.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Discover the origins of the Aboriginal people on a "Dreamtime Tour."
- Explore the Great Barrier Reef along Michaelmas Cay.
- Stay three nights in the energetic and cosmopolitan city of Sydney.
- Explore Kata Tjuta and the base of Ayers Rock.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 30 meals included: 18 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 10 dinners
- A New Zealand family welcomes you in their home for dinner.
- Take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
- Witness Uluru (Ayers Rock) at sunset while you sip champagne.

**Accommodations**

- Days 1, 2** Overnight Flight
- Days 3 - 5** Pullman International, Cairns
- Days 6, 7** Radisson on Flagstaff Gardens, Melbourne
- Days 8, 9** Doubletree by Hilton, Alice Springs
- Day 10** Desert Gardens, Uluru
- Days 11 - 13** Mercure, Sydney
- Day 14** Rydges Latimer Hotel, Christchurch
- Day 15** Scenic Franz Josef Hotel, Franz Josef
- Days 16 - 18** Novotel Lakeside, Queenstown
- Day 19** The Hermitage, Mount Cook or Mackenzie Country Hotel, Twizel
- Day 20** Rydges Latimer Hotel, Christchurch

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 93 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

**Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Los Angeles or Cairns.** Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Christchurch or Los Angeles.**

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport and visa. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

**Extend your tour to Fiji**

**Meals:** 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner  
**Extension from:** \$529 per person

**Duration:** 4 days  
See pg. 91 for details.





Sydney Opera House

Extend your tour to Fiji

# The Complete South Pacific

**Day 1 - Day 2: Depart from Home**  
Cross the International Dateline and begin the adventure of a lifetime by skipping a day ahead.

**Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins**  
Your tour opens in Cairns – the tropical gateway to one of the world’s most spectacular natural attractions and

a World Heritage site – the Great Barrier Reef. Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

**Day 4: Great Barrier Reef** The most biologically diverse ecosystem in the world awaits as

you board a sailing catamaran for an exhilarating **Great Barrier Reef excursion**. Explore the spectacular reef along Michaelmas Cay. The choice is yours: during the excursion you can choose to explore the shores of this small sand island on the outer reef; or, perhaps you would prefer snorkeling to see the vibrant sea life up close. Back on board, a marine



Kakadu National Park



Melbourne



Koala Park

biologist will have an informative presentation and you will even enjoy a fish feeding presentation. (B, L)

**Day 5: Cairns** Board the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable morning ride over the rainforest canopy. Embrace the opportunity to explore the forest floor up close with access to specially designed boardwalks. Your evening is at leisure to enjoy your tropical surroundings. (B)

**Day 6: Cairns - Uluru (Ayers Rock)** Fly to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock) in the heart of the Australian Outback. Tour the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta and the beautiful area surrounding the base of "The Rock." Later, witness a stunning sunset over a glass of champagne as the Rock's hues change dramatically with the setting sun. (B)

**Day 7: Uluru - Alice Springs** A short flight over the "Red Centre" brings you to Alice Springs. Learn how people once communicated in the remote Outback during a sightseeing tour that includes a stop

at the Old Telegraph Station, dating back to the 1800s. Visit School of the Air to find out more about the educational system of the Outback. There's a chance of witnessing a class in session! Become locally invested this afternoon as you have the opportunity to meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme. Supported by the Collette Foundation, Drum Atweme is a musical group comprised of at-risk youth from the local community. Tonight, **continue your cultural immersion with a memorable bush dinner set against the backdrop of this unique desert environment.** (B, D)

**Day 8: Alice Springs - Darwin - Kakadu National Park** Access the history and culture of the Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour" where your specialist guide shares stories of creation and everyday Aboriginal life. You'll even taste native cuisine. Later, board your flight to the city of Darwin on the northern edge of Australia and drive into the heart of Kakadu National Park. (B, D)

**Day 9: Kakadu National Park** Today, enjoy the natural beauty of the "Top End." Kakadu National Park is home to wallaroos and wallabies, monitors and lizards, crocodiles and birds of every imaginable variety. Witness artwork dating back thousands of years as you view Nourlangie Rock. During your afternoon cruise, be on the lookout for crocodiles as they bask in the sun, as well as waterfowl such as jabiru, egrets, herons and eagles. (B, D)

**Day 10: Kakadu National Park - Darwin - Melbourne** Transfer to Darwin for your flight to the beautiful Victorian city of Melbourne. (B)

**Day 11: Melbourne** Enjoy a city tour featuring Fitzroy Gardens, the Shrine of Remembrance and bustling Victoria Markets. Take some time at leisure to explore Melbourne independently. Later, travel to Phillip Island, a renowned nature reserve and home of the world's largest colony of Little Penguins. Protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. At the interpretation center, you have a chance to learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the region before enjoying access to the exclusive *Penguins Plus* viewing area. (B)

**Day 12: Melbourne - Hobart** A flight to Hobart, Tasmania brings you to Australia's second-oldest city. The rugged and pristine beauty of the island of Tasmania provides the backdrop to your two-night stay. (B, D)

**Day 13: Hobart** This morning brace yourself as you meet the Tasmanian Devil at the Tasmanian Devil Conservation Center! Learn about this unique marsupial, its fight for survival, and the efforts in place to save it from extinction. Later, take a guided tour of the Port Arthur Historic Site, the best-preserved

example of Australia's original penal colonies and home to stabilized ruins and restored buildings dating back to 1833. En route, witness the spectacular coastal rock formations known as Tasman Arch, Devil's Kitchen and the Blow Hole. (B)

**Day 14: Hobart - Sydney** Return to mainland Australia today and arrive in the bustling city of Sydney. This evening's dinner choice is yours as you choose from a variety of local restaurants along bustling Darling Harbour. (B, D)

**Day 15: Sydney** Start your day with a tour of Sydney, birthplace of modern-day Australia. Highlights include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens, and the fashionable suburb of Paddington. Marvel at one of the world's most fascinating architectural wonders during a **guided tour of the Sydney Opera House**. Then, discover the wonders of Sydney by using your free time to pursue your own interests. Stroll through the city streets, visit the historic Rocks area, or simply relax. (B)

**Day 16: Sydney** This morning you visit Koala Park for an up close and personal opportunity to learn about the different types of wildlife native to the land down under. You'll walk amongst wallabies, indigenous birds, kangaroos, dingoes and other creatures. Experience the koala habitat where you can take your picture with a koala! Next, enjoy a unique experience as you learn firsthand about opals during a special presentation at the National Opal Collection. As you say your farewell to Australia, chat with new friends and take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. Marvel at the scenic vistas the harbour has to offer including Sydney's magnificent

skyline and iconic attractions: the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

**Day 17: Sydney - Queenstown, New Zealand** Leave Australia behind and fly to one of the world's best-kept secrets – New Zealand! Arrive in gorgeous Queenstown. (B, D)

**Day 18: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown** En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You'll travel through ancient beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound, you'll see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following your cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand's Southern Alps. (B, L)

**Day 19: Queenstown** Queenstown offers limitless diversions set amidst breathtaking Alpine scenery. Shop in the charming village center or enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River. Or, perhaps you will join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where the *Lord of the Rings* movies were filmed. (B)

**Day 20: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Mt. Cook National Park** Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful turn-of-the-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown. Next, follow the Kawarau

River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in New Zealand's most famous national park, Mt. Cook. There will be time to enjoy the Alpine paradise of Mt. Cook – a larger-than-life experience. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

**Day 21: Mt. Cook - Christchurch** This morning, travel to the historic city of Christchurch. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see firsthand how the city known as "the Garden City" is recreating itself. Enjoy some free time to explore. Stroll the city's magnificent gardens or learn its more recent history at the Quake City exhibition at the Re: Start Mall. (B)

**Day 22: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington** On your journey to Picton, admire the coastal views, scenic river valleys and vineyards. From there, sail across Cook Strait to experience what has been called "the most beautiful ferry ride in the world." Your final destination is Wellington, New Zealand's capital city. (B, D)

**Day 23: Wellington** During your panoramic sightseeing tour of Wellington, view the Beehive, New Zealand's Parliament; historic St. Paul's Church; and the Old Government Building – the largest wooden building in the Southern Hemisphere. Following the tour, **visit the National Museum of New Zealand, Te Papa Tongawera**, a fascinating center dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture. (B)

**Day 24: Wellington - Rotorua** Depart for the dramatic geothermal landscape of Rotorua. With over one-third of its population boasting Maori roots, this city is known as the Maori capital of New Zealand.



Milford Sound

# The Complete South Pacific (continued)

## 27 Days from \$6799



**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

**Collette Cares - Australia**  
Drum Atweme creates a positive environment for at-risk Aboriginal girls through traditional music.

Make yourself right at home this evening when a New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for the night! This is sure to be an unforgettable experience as you make new friends, learn about the customs of the "Kiwis," and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

**Day 25: Rotorua** This morning, visit Te Puia – New Zealand's premier Maori cultural and geothermal experience. Witness how the Maori keep their culture alive by teaching the tribal youth traditional carving and weaving. Enjoy the chance to view the Kiwi bird and learn what is being done in an effort to remove this marvelous creature from the endangered species list. Next, meet the skilled carvers who work with pounamu, New Zealand greenstone, at a

**local jade factory.** Then, visit the Agrodome where you will see a sheep shearing demonstration and learn about the importance of agriculture to the nation. (B)

**Day 26: Rotorua - Auckland**  
Travel through the majestic countryside of the North Island, arriving in New Zealand's largest city, Auckland, "The City of Sails." A panoramic city tour features the America's Cup Village, the War Memorial, vibrant Queen Street, the Auckland Harbour Bridge, and spectacular views from the harbourside. Join your fellow travelers this evening at a local restaurant for a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip! (B, D)

**Day 27: Auckland - Tour Ends**  
Your tour ends in Auckland. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! up to \$500 per person.†** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

January – April 2016	Double	October 1, 15, 22	\$6999
January 8, 22	\$6999	November 5, 12, 19	\$6999
February 5, 12, 19, 26	\$6999	January 7, 21	\$6999
March 4, 11	\$6999	February 4, 11, 18, 25	\$6999
April 1, 8, 15	\$6799	March 4, 11, 18	\$6999
		April 1, 8	\$6799
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures.			
Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
May 2016 - April 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$2300 - \$2600
May 21	\$6799	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$100 - \$200
September 24	\$6999	Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.	

## Collette Experiences

- Feel at home when overnighing at a New Zealand family's home.
- Walk amongst wallabies, kangaroos and dingoes at Koala Park.
- Brace yourself as you meet the Tasmanian Devil.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Explore the Great Barrier Reef along Michaelmas Cay.
- Tour the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta at base of Ayers Rock.
- Witness the Little Penguins on the beach at Phillip Island.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 38 meals Included: 24 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 12 dinners
- Savor a memorable bush dinner in the Australian Outback.
- Learn about the customs of the "Kiwis" during a home-cooked meal.
- Take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.

## Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 3 - 5</b>	Pacific Hotel, Cairns
<b>Day 6</b>	Sails in the Desert, Ayers Rock
<b>Day 7</b>	Doubletree by Hilton, Alice Springs
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Mercure Kakadu Crocodile, Kakadu
<b>Days 10, 11</b>	The Swanston Grand Mercure, Melbourne
<b>Days 12, 13</b>	Grand Chancellor Hotel, Hobart
<b>Days 14 - 16</b>	Menzies Hotel, Sydney
<b>Days 17 - 19</b>	Heritage Hotel, Queenstown
<b>Day 20</b>	The Hermitage, Mt. Cook Region
<b>Day 21</b>	Rydges Latimer, Christchurch
<b>Days 22, 23</b>	Novotel Hotel, Wellington
<b>Day 24</b>	Home Stay or Millennium Hotel, Rotorua
<b>Day 25</b>	Millennium Hotel, Rotorua
<b>Day 26</b>	Mercure, Auckland

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

**Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Los Angeles or Cairns.** Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Auckland or Los Angeles.**

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Your home stay will take place in the greater Rotorua area. Your host family will pick you up at your hotel and return you to meet up with your group the following morning. If you prefer not to stay in a private home, you may choose to stay at your Rotorua hotel with dinner included. Please make your decision known at the time of booking as no changes are allowed on tour. If your preference is not made known, your stay in Rotorua will default to the home stay. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

## Extend your tour to Fiji

Meals: 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner  
Extension from: \$529 pp

Duration: 4 days  
See pg. 91 for details.



Great Barrier Reef

Extend your tour to Fiji

# South Pacific Wonders

## Day 1 - Day 2: Depart From Home

Today you board your flight and begin the adventure of a lifetime. Crossing the International Dateline, you skip a day ahead.

## Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world's most spectacular natural attractions and a World Heritage site – the Great Barrier Reef. Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

## Day 4: Great Barrier Reef Board a sailing catamaran for an exciting excursion to the Great Barrier Reef.

This is an immense series of 2,800 coral reefs which are home to amazingly diverse marine life. Explore the spectacular reef along Michaelmas Cay. The choice is yours: during the excursion you can choose to explore the shores of this small sand island on the outer reef; or, perhaps you would prefer snorkeling to see the vibrant sea life up close. Back on board, a marine biologist will have an informative presentation and you will even enjoy a fish feeding presentation. (B, L)

**Day 5: Cairns** Come to know the history of Australia's original inhabitants at the Tjapukai Aboriginal Cultural Center. See the traditional dances, learn how to play a didgeridoo or even throw a boomerang. Browse the renowned art gallery and visit the interpretation center which houses a collection of interesting artifacts. (B)

**Day 6: Cairns - Sydney** Your morning is at leisure. Make your own adventure or simply relax and take in the tropical atmosphere. Later today, fly to the bustling city of Sydney. (B)

**Day 7: Sydney** This morning, see where the original English colonists first settled in 1788 during a city tour of Sydney. Highlights of your tour include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens and the fashionable suburb of Paddington. **Discover one of the world's most fascinating architectural sights as you take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour.** Next, learn how raw opals mined from the depths of the Earth are transformed into beautiful works of art at the National Opal Centre. The evening is free to explore Sydney at your leisure. The opportunities are endless! (B)

**Day 8: Sydney** Take hold of the exciting city of Sydney during a day of independent exploration. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. Tonight, experience the best of Sydney. As you say your farewell to Australia, chat with new friends and take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. Marvel at the scenic vistas the harbour has to offer including Sydney's magnificent skyline and iconic attractions: the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

**Day 9: Sydney - Christchurch, New Zealand** Today you leave Australia behind and fly to the historic city of Christchurch, New Zealand. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see firsthand how the city known as "the Garden City" is recreating itself. **Make yourself right at home this evening when a New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for dinner!** This is sure to be an unforgettable evening during which you will make new friends, learn about the customs of the "Kiwis," and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

**Day 10: Christchurch** This morning, visit a Canterbury farmyard for a fantastic opportunity to learn how a New Zealand family farm operates. You may



even catch a sheep shearing demonstration. This afternoon, enjoy some leisure time to explore Christchurch on your own. You may wish to visit the International Antarctic Centre to learn about the 7th continent. (B)

### Day 11: Christchurch - Mt. Cook Region - Queenstown

Traverse the spectacular countryside to New Zealand's most famous national park, Mount Cook. Mt. Cook is one of the most impressive mountains in the world. You may choose to view the massive glaciers and extensive snow-covered mountain top terrain on an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting), or perhaps enjoy the park during a nature walk. Continue to Queenstown and enjoy a stop at a local fruit stand to gain an inside look at the produce of New Zealand. (B, D)

### Day 12: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown

En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You'll travel through ancient beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound, you will see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following your cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional

flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand's Southern Alps. (B, L)

**Day 13: Queenstown** Today Queenstown offers up several options to enhance your tour. Shop or people-watch in the village; enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River; or join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where *The Lord of the Rings* movies were filmed. (B)

**Day 14: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Queenstown** Enjoy a leisurely touring day as you set off for the beautiful turn-of-the-century Gold Rush settlement of Arrowtown. Take time to explore independently and stroll its quaint, historic streets. Next, explore the Central Otago region where many of New Zealand's best wines are grown and produced. During a stop at a local winery, visit their storage cave for a tasting of some of their famous wines. (B, D)

**Day 15: Queenstown - Tour Ends** Your tour ends, leaving you with many pleasant memories of a wonderful adventure. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$250 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures. Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2016</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 20	\$3299
January 12, 19	\$3499	October 4, 18, 25, 31	\$3399
February 2, 9, 16, 23	\$3499	November 15	\$3399
March 1, 8, 15	\$3499	January 17, 30	\$3399
April 5, 12, 19, 26	\$3399	February 7, 14, 21, 28	\$3399
		March 7, 21	\$3399
		April 4, 10, 11, 18, 25	\$3299
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1000 - \$1120</b>
May 3, 31	\$3299	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
July 5	\$3299	<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</b>	
August 2	\$3299		

## South Pacific Wonders

15 Days from \$3299

### Collette Experiences

- Come to know Australia's people at the Tjapukai Aboriginal Cultural Center.
- Take a guided tour of the fascinating Sydney Opera House.
- Visit a Canterbury farmyard to learn about New Zealand farms.
- Explore the beautiful Gold Rush settlement of Arrowtown.
- See how opals become works of art at the National Opal Centre.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Board a catamaran for an exciting excursion to the Great Barrier Reef.
- See where the original colonists settled during a city tour of Sydney.
- Explore New Zealand's most famous national park, Mount Cook.
- Cruise the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound.
- Spend 3 nights in delightful Queenstown.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 19 meals included: 12 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 5 dinners
- Take in the sights during a dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
- A New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for dinner!
- Visit a local winery to taste some of their famous wines.

### Accommodations

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Overnight Flight
<b>Days 3 – 5</b>	Pacific Hotel Cairns or Novotel Oasis Resort, Cairns
<b>Days 6 – 8</b>	Menzies Hotel, Sydney
<b>Days 9, 10</b>	Rydges Latimer, Christchurch
<b>Days 11 – 14</b>	Millennium Hotel Queenstown, Queenstown

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Los Angeles or Cairns**. Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Queenstown or Los Angeles**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Due to flight schedules, a post-night in Queenstown may be required (at an additional cost). Please inquire at the time of booking. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

### Extend your tour in Fiji

Meals: 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner

Duration: 4 days

Extension from: \$529 per person

See pg. 91 for details.

**collette**  
guided by travel



Mt. Cook

Extend your tour to Fiji

# South Pacific Wonders

*including New Zealand's North Island*

## **Day 1 - Day 2: Depart From Home**

### **Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins**

Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to the Great Barrier Reef. The reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

### **Day 4: Great Barrier Reef Board a sailing catamaran for an excursion to the Great Barrier Reef.**

The choice is yours: during the excursion you can choose to explore the shores of a small sand island on the outer reef; or, perhaps you would prefer snorkeling to see the vibrant sea life up close. Back on board, a marine biologist will have a presentation and you will even enjoy a fish feeding presentation. (B, L)

**Day 5: Cairns** Come to know Australia's original inhabitants at the Tjapukai Aboriginal Cultural Center. See the traditional dances, learn how to play a didgeridoo or even throw a boomerang. Browse the art gallery and visit the interpretation center which houses a collection of artifacts. (B)

**Day 6: Cairns - Sydney** Your morning is at leisure. Make your own adventure or simply relax. Later today, fly to the bustling city of Sydney. (B)

**Day 7: Sydney** This morning, see where the original English colonists first settled in 1788 during a city tour of Sydney. Highlights include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, the Botanic Gardens and the fashionable suburb of Paddington. Discover one of the world's most fascinating architectural sights as you take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House. Next, learn how raw opals mined from the depths of the Earth are transformed into beautiful works of art at the National Opal Centre. The evening is free to explore Sydney at your leisure. (B)

**Day 8: Sydney** Enjoy Sydney during a day of independent exploration. Tonight, as you say your farewell to Australia, chat with new friends and take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. (B, D)

**Day 9: Sydney - Auckland, New Zealand** Today you leave Australia and fly to New Zealand. Arrive in Auckland, the "City of Sails," consistently rated one of the best places in the world to live. The evening is yours to explore New Zealand's largest city. (B)

**Day 10: Auckland - Rotorua** Get to know the best of Auckland during a panoramic city tour featuring the America's Cup Village, the War Memorial, Queen Street and the Auckland Harbour Bridge. Next, travel to the dramatic geothermal landscape of Rotorua. Rotorua is known as the Maori capital of New Zealand, with over one-third of its population having Maori roots dating back over 1,000 years. **Tonight, experience a Hangi dinner celebration** where you learn about the Maoris and their lives before European colonists arrived in Aotearoa (New Zealand). Enjoy authentic Maori entertainment such as the poi dance and the famous "Haka" war challenge. (B, D)

**Day 11: Rotorua** This morning visit Te Puia, a landscape of erupting geysers, bubbling mud pools and other geothermal wonders. The National Carving School and National Weaving School are located here, passing on age-old customs by teaching the tribal youth these traditional skills. You will also view the Kiwi bird and learn what is being done in an effort to remove the Kiwi from the endangered species list. Next, meet the skilled carvers who work with New Zealand greenstone at a local jade factory. Then, visit



the Agrodome where you will see a fun sheep shearing demonstration and learn about the importance of agriculture. (B)

### Day 12: Rotorua - Christchurch

A short flight brings you to the city of Christchurch. **Make yourself right at home this evening when a New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for dinner!** This is sure to be an unforgettable evening during which you will make new friends, learn about the customs of the "Kiwis," and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

**Day 13: Christchurch** This morning, visit a Canterbury farmyard to learn how a New Zealand family farm operates. This afternoon, enjoy some leisure time to explore Christchurch on your own. You may wish to visit the International Antarctic Centre to learn about the 7th continent. (B)

**Day 14: Christchurch - Mt. Cook Region - Queenstown** Traverse the countryside to New Zealand's most famous national park, Mount Cook. You may choose to view the massive glaciers and snow-covered mountain top terrain on an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting). Continue to Queenstown and enjoy a stop at a local fruit stand to gain an inside look at the produce of New Zealand. (B, D)

**Day 15: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown** En route to Milford Sound, you'll travel through ancient

beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. **During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound, you will see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island.** Following your cruise, you return to Queenstown. (B, L)

**Day 16: Queenstown** Today Queenstown offers up several options to enhance your tour. Shop or people-watch in the village; enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River; or join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where *The Lord of the Rings* movies were filmed. (B)

**Day 17: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Queenstown** Enjoy a leisurely touring day as you set off for the beautiful turn-of-the-century Gold Rush settlement of Arrowtown. Take time to explore independently and stroll its quaint, historic streets. Next, explore the Central Otago region where many of New Zealand's best wines are grown and produced. During a stop at a local winery, visit their storage cave for a tasting of some of their famous wines. (B, D)

**Day 18: Queenstown - Tour Ends** (B)

## South Pacific Wonders including New Zealand's North Island

18 Days from \$3849

### Collette Experiences

- Come to know Australia's people at the Tjapukai Aboriginal Cultural Center.
- Take a guided tour of the fascinating Sydney Opera House.
- Visit a Canterbury farmyard to learn about New Zealand farms.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Board a catamaran for an exciting excursion to the Great Barrier Reef.
- See where the original colonists first settled during a city tour of Sydney.
- Explore New Zealand's most famous national park, Mount Cook.
- Get to know the best of Auckland during a panoramic city tour.
- Cruise the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 23 meals included: 15 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 6 dinners
- Take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
- A New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for dinner!
- Experience a memorable authentic Hangi dinner celebration.
- Visit a local winery to taste some of their famous wines.

### Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Overnight Flight
- Days 3 - 5** Pacific Hotel Cairns or Novotel Oasis Resort, Cairns
- Days 6 - 8** Menzies Hotel, Sydney
- Day 9** Mercure Auckland, Auckland
- Days 10, 11** Millennium, Rotorua
- Days 12, 13** Rydges Latimer Christchurch, Christchurch
- Days 14 - 17** Millennium Hotel Queenstown, Queenstown

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.** Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Los Angeles or Cairns.** Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Queenstown or Los Angeles.**

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Due to flight schedules, a post-night in Queenstown may be required (at an additional cost). Please inquire at the time of booking. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$250 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.

Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>February – April 2016</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 3, 10, 17	\$3999
February 9, 16	\$4049	November 1	\$3999
March 22, 29	\$4049	February 6, 13	\$3999
April 12	\$3949	March 6, 14	\$3999
		April 3, 24	\$3899
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>July 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1200 - \$1300</b>
July 12	\$3849	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
September 13	\$3849	Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.	

### Extend your tour to Fiji

Meals: 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner

Duration: 4 days

Extension from: \$529 per person

See pg. 91 for details.

**collette**  
guided by travel



Fiji

# A Taste of the South Pacific

**Day 1 – Day 2: Overnight Flight** Cross the International Dateline and begin the adventure of a lifetime by skipping a day ahead.

**Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world's most spectacular natural attractions and a World Heritage site – the Great Barrier Reef. Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

**Day 4: Great Barrier Reef** Set out on a sailing catamaran for an exciting excursion to the Great Barrier Reef. This is an immense series of 2,800 coral reefs which are home to amazingly diverse marine life. Explore the reef from your base on Green Island. Enjoy a glass bottom boat ride, stroll the island walking trails, relax on the beaches, snorkel or just watch the fish and sea turtles swim past from the pier. For a more adventurous encounter with the reef, optional scuba diving and an outer reef tour are also available. Whichever way you choose, you'll see some of the world's most fascinating marine and plant life. (B, L)

**Day 5: Cairns** Today, visit the Tjapukai Aboriginal Cultural Park to meet Australia's original inhabitants.

See the traditional dances, learn how to play a didgeridoo or even throw a boomerang. Browse the renowned art gallery and visit the interpretation center which houses a collection of interesting artifacts. Visit Hartley's Croc Farm for a chance to get up close and personal with crocodiles in their natural habitat! Boardwalks take you on a path of adventure through rainforests and woodlands to see animals such as wild birds, reptiles and wallabies. You also have the chance to meet some of the local koalas and have a private talk with a wildlife naturalist to learn more about these cuddly creatures. **Take a dramatic cruise on the lagoon looking for crocodiles before enjoying a delicious Aussie barbecue.** (B, D)

**Day 6: Cairns** Spend your day at leisure enjoying the tropical surroundings. Or, explore the rainforest canopy this morning with an optional ride on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway; make a few stops on the ascent to experience the beauty of this World Heritage site and experience the forest floor from specially-designed boardwalks. (B)

**Day 7: Cairns - Sydney** Today you fly to the bustling city of Sydney, first settled by English colonists in 1788. (B, D)

**Day 8: Sydney** This morning enjoy a city tour of Sydney. Highlights include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens and the fashionable suburb of Paddington. Discover one of the world's most fascinating architectural sights as you **take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House**, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Next, learn how raw opals mined from the depths of the earth are transformed into beautiful works of art at the National Opal Centre. The evening is free to explore Sydney at your leisure. (B)

**Day 9: Sydney** Come to know the exciting city of Sydney during a day of independent exploration. You may take advantage of an optional tour to Koala Park for an up close and personal chance to learn about the different types of wildlife native to the land down under. Walk amongst wallabies, indigenous birds, kangaroos, dingoes and other creatures. Experience the koala habitat where you can even take your picture with a koala! Or perhaps you'll choose to walk around the city and do some shopping...or find a local café and relax. Tonight, experience the best of Sydney. As you say your farewell to Australia, chat with new friends and **take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.** Marvel at the scenic vistas



the harbour has to offer including Sydney's magnificent skyline and iconic attractions: the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

**Day 10: Sydney - Nadi, Fiji**  
Today you arrive in the beautiful tropical paradise of Fiji to complete your South Pacific experience. Fijians are warm and friendly, with a welcoming, vibrant culture. For centuries, Fiji's expansive sandy beaches and clear ocean waters have drawn travelers and explorers alike. (B)

**Day 11: Fiji** Your day is free to explore everything that your resort has to offer. Savor the island lifestyle. Relax by the beach or pool; or choose one of the many fun, adventurous activities available to you from the hotel activities desk. (B)

**Day 12: Fiji** Enjoy another day in paradise. Your Tour Manager will help you get the most out of your time. Join your

for our employees • for our community • for the world

**Collette Cares - Fiji**

In the settlement of Koroipita, we build cyclone-proof homes, providing shelter for families in need.

fellow travelers this evening at a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip! (B, D)

**Day 13: Fiji - Tour Ends Today, journey into Nadi's scenic hinterland to the Garden of the Sleeping Giant.** This garden, started by famed Hollywood actor Raymond Burr, now houses one of the largest and most varied orchid collections in the world. Travel to Viseisei Village – the legendary landing site of the first Fijians – where you will enter the village and have a chance to peruse the local handicraft displays. See the work that the Collette Foundation is supporting in the local community at Koroipita. You will also make a stop in the bustling township of Nadi to experience the modern style of Fiji living. This evening, depart for home with treasured memories of your jaunt through the South Pacific. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$250 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)  
Space is limited and only available on select departures.  
Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2016</b>	<b>Double</b>	November 6, 7	\$2609
January 11, 18	\$2699	December 5	\$2609
February 1, 4, 11, 15, 18, 29	\$2749	January 16, 23, 30	\$2609
March 3, 7, 24	\$2749	February 5, 6, 13, 20, 27	\$2609
April 4, 7, 14	\$2749	March 6, 13, 20, 27	\$2609
Itinerary featured is for October 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 10, 17, 24	\$2559
<b>October 2016 - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$900 - \$950</b>
October 2, 3, 10, 16, 17, 24, 31	\$2609	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.			

## A Taste of the South Pacific

### 13 Days from \$2559

### Collette Experiences

- Make a stop in bustling Nadi to experience the modern style of Fiji living.
- Learn how raw opals are mined and transformed into beautiful works of art.
- Get up close and personal with crocodiles in their natural habitat.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Board a sailing catamaran and explore the Great Barrier Reef.
- Relax during a three-night stay at a beautiful Fijian resort.
- Take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour.
- At Tjapukai Aboriginal Cultural Park meet Australia's original inhabitants.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 5 dinners
- Take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
- Enjoy a delicious Aussie barbecue.

### Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Overnight Flight
- Days 3 – 6** Novotel Oasis Resort, Cairns
- Days 7 – 9** Novotel Rockford Darling Harbour, Sydney
- Days 10 – 12** Sofitel Hotel, Denarau

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Los Angeles or Cairns**. Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Nadi or Los Angeles**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.





Extend your tour to Fiji

Barossa Valley

# Exploring Australia

## **Day 1 – Day 2: Depart from Home**

**Day 3: Melbourne, Australia - Tour Begins** Begin your tour in beautiful Melbourne. (D)

**Day 4: Melbourne** Today's tour of Melbourne features Fitzroy Gardens and the Victoria Markets. Later you may participate in an optional tour to see the world's largest colony of Little Penguins. (B)

**Day 5: Melbourne - Adelaide - Barossa Valley** Fly to Adelaide. Upon arrival, head to the Barossa Valley, one of Australia's most famous wine regions. Tonight, enjoy the beauty of Barossa during a scenic dinner overlooking the vineyards. (B, D)

**Day 6: Barossa Valley** Set out on a sightseeing tour of the Barossa Valley and indulge as you visit local wineries. Wine connoisseur or not, sit back and relax while Australian wine experts introduce the lore and allure of these delicious products. (B)

**Day 7: Barossa Valley - Alice Springs** Depart for Alice Springs and delve into life in the Outback. A tour includes the Old Telegraph Station and Anzac Hill, with its excellent views of Alice Springs. Gain insight into the educational system in the Outback

with a visit to the School of the Air. Become locally invested as you have the opportunity to meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme. Supported by the Collette Foundation, Drum Atweme is a musical group comprised of at-risk youth from the local community. Tonight, continue your cultural immersion with a memorable bush dinner set against the backdrop of this unique desert environment. (B, D)

**Day 8: Alice Springs** Come to know the culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour," where your specialist guide shares stories of creation and everyday Aboriginal life. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

**Day 9: Alice Springs - Uluru (Ayers Rock)** Traverse the "Red Centre" today as you drive to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock). This huge monolith was created through the process of upheaval and erosion. Prepare for a majestic sunset while enjoying a champagne toast. (B)

**Day 10: Uluru - Cairns** Tour Kata Tjuta and the base of "The Rock," learning about their significance to Aboriginal culture. Later, fly to Cairns – the tropical gateway to the Great Barrier Reef.

Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (B, D)

**Day 11: Cairns** Board the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for a ride above the rainforest canopy. There are two stops where you may get off the cableway and experience the forest floor from specially designed boardwalks. The afternoon is at leisure. (B)

**Day 12: Great Barrier Reef** Board a sailing catamaran for an excursion to the Great Barrier Reef. Explore the spectacular reef along Michaelmas Cay. The choice is yours: you can choose to explore the shores of this small sand island on the outer reef; or perhaps you would prefer snorkeling to see the vibrant sea life up close. (B, L)

**Day 13: Cairns** Today you journey to the ancient Daintree Rainforest. At beautiful Mossman Gorge, members of the Kuku Yalanji tribe, the original Aboriginal people of the area, introduce you to their traditional lifestyle. Walk with them through their ancestral lands and learn their ancient ways. Later, enjoy an exciting dinner prepared using a traditional camp oven-style of cooking. (B, D)



**Day 14: Cairns - Sydney** Fly to Sydney, Australia's largest city, where British settlers first dropped anchor in 1788. This evening's dinner choice is yours as you choose from a variety of restaurants along bustling Darling Harbour. (B, D)

**Day 15: Sydney** Start your day with a tour of Sydney. Highlights of your tour include the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens, and the fashionable suburb of Paddington. Discover one of the world's most fascinating architectural sights as you take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Next, enjoy a unique experience as you learn about opals during a special presentation at the National Opal Collection. Discover the wonders of Sydney by using your free time to pursue your own interests. Stroll through the city streets, visit the historic Rocks area, or simply relax and enjoy the atmosphere. (B)

**Day 16: Sydney - Blue Mountains - Sydney** Today is one of the most scenic days of your Aussie adventure. Begin with a visit to the Blue Mountains of New South Wales, a stunning UNESCO World Heritage site. The Blue Mountains are full of geological inspiration including The Three Sisters sandstone rock formations, the region's most notable attraction. Experience sandstone plateaus, valleys, river gorges and pristine wilderness among other natural wonders during this journey. Then, head to



Featherdale Wildlife Park where you can meet wallabies, indigenous birds, kangaroos, dingoes and other creatures. Savor some leisure time this evening to sample Sydney's world-class restaurant scene. (B)

**Day 17: Sydney** Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore more of Sydney's attractions. Perhaps you will do some shopping or relax at a café. This evening, say farewell to Sydney, chat with new friends and take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. Marvel at the scenic vistas the harbour has to offer including Sydney's magnificent skyline and iconic attractions: the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

**Day 18: Sydney - Tour Ends** You depart for home with wonderful memories of this inspiring country. (B)

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$250 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures. Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

### Dates & Prices

January - April 2016		October 7 - April 21	
January 15	Double \$4299	October 7	\$4249
February 5, 19	\$4299	January 20	\$4149
March 4	\$4299	February 3	\$4149
April 1	\$4299	March 3, 17	\$4149
		April 21	\$4149
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
September 2016 - April 2017		Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.	
September 9	Double \$4149	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1400
September 30	\$4249	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50 - \$100

## Collette Experiences

- Come to know the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour."
- Take a guided tour of the fascinating Sydney Opera House.
- Tour Kata Tjuta and the base of "The Rock" (Ayers Rock).
- Join members of the Kuku Yalanji tribe who introduce you to their way of life.
- Meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Explore the Great Barrier Reef along Michaelmas Cay.
- Tour Sydney, the birthplace of modern-day Australia.
- Traverse the "Red Centre" on your drive to Uluru (Ayers Rock).
- Spend time in the world-famous Barossa Valley wine region.
- Journey to the ancient Daintree Rainforest.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 23 meals included: 15 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 7 dinners
- Delight in a bush dinner in the Australian Outback.
- At sunset, enjoy a champagne toast gazing at Uluru (Ayers Rock).
- Take in the sights during a dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
- Indulge at wineries in Barossa Valley.
- Savor dinner prepared using a camp oven-style of cooking.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Overnight Flight
- Days 3, 4** Swanston Grand Mercure, Melbourne
- Days 5, 6** Novotel Resort, Barossa Valley
- Days 7, 8** Doubletree by Hilton, Alice Springs
- Day 9** Desert Gardens, Uluru, Ayers Rock
- Days 10 - 13** Pullman International Cairns, Cairns
- Days 14 - 17** Menzies Hotel, Sydney

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 93 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Los Angeles or Melbourne**. Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Sydney or Los Angeles**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport and visa.** Many departures of this tour can be combined back-to-back with Exploring New Zealand for one completely comprehensive tour of the South Pacific! Please inquire at time of booking. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

## Extend your tour in Fiji

Meals: 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner  
Extension from: \$529 per person

Duration: 4 days  
See pg. 91 for details.



New Zealand Countryside

Extend your tour to Fiji

# Exploring New Zealand

**Day 1 – Day 2: Depart from Home** Cross the International Dateline and begin the adventure of a lifetime by skipping a day ahead.

**Day 3: Auckland, New Zealand - Tour Begins** Your tour opens in Auckland, the “City of Sails,” consistently rated one of the best places in the world to live. Auckland’s Polynesian population instills into its chic atmosphere the vibrant feel of the Pacific Islands. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 4: Auckland - Bay of Islands** Come to know the best of Auckland during a panoramic city tour featuring the America’s Cup Village, the War Memorial, bustling Queen Street, the Auckland Harbour Bridge and spectacular views from the harbourside. Next, depart Auckland and travel north to the Bay of Islands, your home for the next two nights. This sun-soaked region boasts more than 144 islands and warm waters with abundant marine life. Visit the Waitangi Treaty House where Maori and British leaders signed the 1840 treaty establishing New Zealand as a nation. (B, D)

**Day 5: Bay of Islands** We begin the day with a cruise through the bay’s famous Hole in the Rock and

view the Cape Brett Lighthouse which stands nearly 500 feet above sea level at the edge of the Cape Brett Peninsula. The rest of the day is yours to independently explore Paihia – the quaint town known as “the jewel of the Bay of Islands.” (B)

**Day 6: Bay of Islands - Matamata - Farm Stay** Leaving the sparkling waters of the Bay of Islands behind, head to Matamata in the agricultural heartland of the North Island. This idyllic landscape inspired the producers of the *Lord of the Rings* and *Hobbit* films and is sure to inspire you when you visit Hobbiton, the only outdoor filming location still in existence, for a guided tour. Make yourself right at home this evening when a New Zealand farm family welcomes you into their household for the night! This is sure to be an unforgettable experience as you make new friends, learn about the customs of the “Kiwis” and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

**Day 7: Rotorua** Today, find yourself amid the dramatic geothermal landscape of Rotorua. With over one-third of its population boasting Maori roots, this city is known as the Maori capital of New Zealand.

**Visit Te Puia, New Zealand’s premier Maori cultural and geothermal experience.** The National Carving

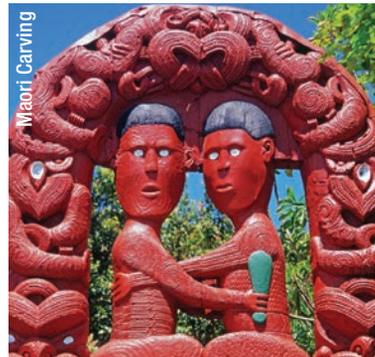
School and National Weaving School are located here, passing on age-old customs by teaching the tribal youth these traditional skills. Enjoy the chance to view the Kiwi bird and learn what is being done in an effort to remove this marvelous creature from the endangered species list. Tonight, experience an authentic Hangi dinner celebration where you learn about the warm-hearted Maoris and their lives before European colonists arrived in Aotearoa (New Zealand) and since. **Enjoy an immersive experience featuring authentic entertainment such as the poi dance and the famous “Haka” war challenge.** (B, D)

**Day 8: Rotorua - Napier** Journey into the Hawke’s Bay region. After arriving in the city of Napier, which boasts some of the greatest Art Deco architecture in the world, enjoy a guided tour and learn why Napier took on such an eclectic design style. A visit to the New Zealand Wine Centre, housed in its own historic Art Deco building, will showcase some of the region’s renowned wines. This afternoon, take advantage of time at leisure to stroll the oceanfront promenade and simply soak up the atmosphere. (B)

**Day 9: Napier - Wellington** Travel through the rolling countryside of the North Island. The rural

# Exploring New Zealand

## 21 Days from \$4949



vistas and the rugged Rimutaka Range slowly give way to Wellington, New Zealand's capital city. (B, D)

**Day 10: Wellington** During your panoramic sightseeing tour of Wellington, view the Beehive, New Zealand's Parliament; historic St. Paul's Church; and the Old Government Building – the largest wooden building in the Southern Hemisphere. Following the tour, visit the Te Papa Tongawera Museum, a fascinating center dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture. (B)

**Day 11: Wellington - Picton - Christchurch** Board a ferry and sail across Cook Strait to experience what has been called “the most beautiful ferry ride in the world.” Arrive in Picton on the South Island. Discover why the Marlborough area is one of the world's best wine regions

when you tour a local winery. Later, arrive in the historic city of Christchurch. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see firsthand how the “Garden City” is recreating itself. (B)

**Day 12: Christchurch - Franz Josef Glacier Region** All aboard! Take in the marvelous snowcapped peaks and beautiful river gorges during your travels across the Southern Alps, winding your way past waterfalls and rugged mountains on the famous TranzAlpine train for a truly inspiring trip through this glorious scenery. Next, meet the skilled carvers who work with West Coast pounamu, New Zealand greenstone, at a local jade factory. You'll end your day at the Franz Josef Glacier Region which offers travelers a rare opportunity to experience a living glacial landscape in a temperate environment. (B, D)

...continued on next page

### Collette Experiences

- Make yourself right at home when a family welcomes you overnight.
- Discover Hobbiton, a filming location for the *Lord of the Rings* and *Hobbit* films.
- Cruise through the Bay of Islands' famous Hole in the Rock.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Traverse the heart of the Southern Alps aboard the famous TranzAlpine train.
- Explore Te Puia, a Maori cultural and geothermal experience.
- Relish a breathtaking cruise through Milford Sound fjord.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 30 meals included: 18 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 10 dinners
- Enjoy a tasting and lunch at one of New Zealand's wineries.
- Experience an authentic Hangi dinner and learn about Maori culture.

### Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Overnight Flight
- Day 3** Citylife, Auckland
- Days 4, 5** Scenic Bay of Islands, Paihia
- Day 6** Farm Stay\*, Matamata or Princes Gate, Rotorua
- Day 7** Princes Gate, Rotorua
- Day 8** Scenic Te Pania, Napier
- Days 9, 10** Amora Hotel, Wellington
- Day 11** Chateau on the Park, Christchurch
- Day 12** Scenic Franz Josef Glacier, Franz Josef
- Days 13 – 15** Heritage Hotel, Queenstown
- Day 16** Distinction Hotel & Villas, Te Anau
- Days 17, 18** Southern Cross Hotel, Dunedin
- Day 19** The Hermitage Hotel, Mt. Cook
- Day 20** Chateau on the Park, Christchurch

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 93 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air as part of your transportation package and take advantage of our **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**. Plus, upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare** for even more benefits! See page 94 for details.

**Pre/Post-Night Stay:** Start your tour rested with a pre-night stay in **Los Angeles or Auckland**. Relax after your adventure with an extra night in **Christchurch or Los Angeles**.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Your farm stay will take place in the region of Matamata. Your host family will pick you up at Hobbiton and return you in the morning, when you will be transferred to Rotorua. If you prefer not to stay in a private home, you may choose to stay at your Rotorua hotel with dinner included. Please make your decision known at the time of booking as no changes are allowed on tour. If your preference is not made known, your stay will default to the farm stay. Many departures of this tour can be combined back-to-back with Exploring Australia for one completely comprehensive tour of the South Pacific! Please inquire at time of booking.

### Extend your tour to Fiji

Meals: 3 breakfasts, 1 dinner

Duration: 4 days

Extension from: \$529 per person

See pg. 91 for details.

**Book Early & SAVE! Up to \$250 per person.\*** (See back cover for offer details.)

Space is limited and only available on select departures.

Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for specific savings amount by date.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>March - April 2016</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 1, 15, 22, 29	\$5249
March 5	\$5499	November 12	\$5249
April 2, 16	\$5199	January 7, 14	\$5349
Itinerary featured is for May 2016 - April 2017 tour departures.		February 4, 18	\$5349
Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 18	\$5349
<b>May 2016 - March 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1400 - \$1600</b>
May 28	\$4949	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$100</b>
September 10, 24	\$4949	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	



Bay of Islands



Trans-Alpine Train



Milford Sound

### Day 13: Franz Josef - Queenstown

Before departing Franz Josef, if the dynamic New Zealand weather cooperates, you may opt to see this beautiful glacier region from a bird's-eye view during a flightseeing tour. En route to Queenstown, watch as the amazing landscape unfolds before your eyes as you pass through the rainforest, bordered by the Southern Alps and the twisting coastline. After crossing the Haast Pass, arrive in Queenstown, one of New Zealand's prettiest towns. (B, D)

**Day 14: Queenstown** Enjoy a leisurely day of touring as we set off for the beautiful 19th-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown. Take time to explore its quaint, historic streets. The Central Otago region is where some of New Zealand's best wines are grown and produced. **During a stop at a local winery, visit the underground storage cave – the largest in New Zealand – for a tasting of their award-winning wine.** Follow this unforgettable experience with lunch at the winery's fabulous restaurant. Later, return to Queenstown and enjoy some leisure time. (B, L)

**Day 15: Queenstown** A full day at leisure in Queenstown offers several options to enhance your dream trip. You may shop or people-watch in the village. Or, join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where the *Lord of the Rings* movies were filmed. (B)

**Day 16: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Te Anau** En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You'll travel through ancient beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound you will see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following your cruise, enjoy an overnight stay on the southern shores of Lake Te Anau, the largest lake on the South Island. Indulge in a special "Taste of Fiordland" dinner showcasing the bountiful local produce. (B, L, D)

**Day 17: Te Anau - Dunedin** Travel to Dunedin, on the southeast coast of New Zealand. One of the earliest European settlements on the islands, Dunedin holds proudly to its Scottish heritage and traditions. Visit the Royal Albatross Centre, the only mainland breeding location in the world for these magnificent birds. Their epic wingspan can reach nearly 10 feet! (B)

**Day 18: Dunedin** This morning's panoramic drive reveals Larnach Castle and Baldwin Street, the world's steepest public road. Later, you may choose to embark on an optional trip on the spectacular Taieri Gorge Railway. This line was begun in 1879 to serve the inland region of Otago and includes 10 tunnels and 35 bridges. (B)

**Day 19: Dunedin - Mt. Cook Region** The Maori word for Mt. Cook is Aoraki, which means "cloud piercer." Journey through New Zealand's unspoiled wilderness and arrive at Mt. Cook National Park, where permanent ice fields and glaciers blanket the ragged peaks. This is where famed New Zealand mountaineer Sir Edmund Hillary honed his skills before conquering Everest. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

**Day 20: Mt. Cook - Christchurch** As you return to Christchurch this morning, pause to pay a visit to a working farm. **Watch a skilled New Zealand "strong eye" sheep herding dog at work, followed by a sheep shearing demonstration.** Get to know these New Zealand farmers over a home-cooked morning tea. Later, enjoy some free time to explore Christchurch on your own. Stroll the city's magnificent gardens or learn its more recent history at the Quake City exhibition at the Re:Start Mall. Tonight, visit the region's earliest home, Riccarton House, and enjoy a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 21: Christchurch - Tour Ends** (B)

# Extend *Your Journey* - Optional Extensions

**Fiji** 3-night post tour \$529\*

**Add To:** From the Outback to the Glaciers (pg. 72); The Complete South Pacific (pg. 76); South Pacific Wonders (pg. 80); South Pacific Wonders with New Zealand's North Island (pg. 82); Exploring Australia (pg. 86); Exploring New Zealand (pg. 88)

**4 Meals:** 3 Breakfasts, 1 Dinner



## Extension Day 1:

Today you will arrive in the beautiful tropical paradise of Fiji. Fijians are warm and friendly, with a welcoming, vibrant South Pacific culture. The expansive sandy beaches and clear ocean waters draw visitors from around the world.

## Extension Day 2:

Your day is free to explore everything that your resort has to offer. Relax by the beach and pool, or choose one of the many fun, adventurous activities available to you from the hotel activities desk. Tonight, enjoy a lovely dinner. (B, D)

## Extension Day 3:

Enjoy another day of rest and relaxation. The friendly concierge and activities staff will help you get the most out of your time. (B)

## Extension Day 4:

Before your tour ends today in Fiji, an optional island tour is offered. Late check out is included so that you can enjoy all the resort facilities until your flight departs this evening. (B)

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. Due to flight schedules, on some departures the optional Fiji extension is 2 nights and is slightly lower priced. The internal flights are not included in the extension land price. **Additional air segment purchase required.** These flights can be purchased through us.

## Tour Activity Level



See page 93 for details.

# Frequently Asked Questions

## Accommodations

### What is the difference between a twin room and a double room?

In certain countries, hotel rooms tend to be smaller than U.S. standard accommodations. A double room is designed to accommodate two people, but may not have two separate beds. A twin bedded room has two separate beds of any size, and is the type most commonly utilized.

**What size is a triple room?** A triple room is the same size as a twin bedded room and beds will accommodate three people, but we cannot guarantee that there will be three separate beds. If there are only two beds, a rollaway may be requested but cannot be guaranteed due to size of room and fire codes. Please inquire at time of reservation.

**Can my children travel on tour?** Children over the age of 5 may travel on a Collette tour accompanied by an adult. Child land rates are valid for ages 5-12, sharing a room with two full-paying adults.

**Are single and triple rooms always available?** On many tours, triple and single accommodations are limited and are available on a first come, first served basis. Be advised that single rooms are often smaller.

**When can I check into my hotel?** Normal check-in time is late afternoon in most locations. Due to early arrival times into some cities, rooms may not always be available for immediate check-in.

## Air

**Can Collette book our airline reservations?** Collette is happy to assist you in accommodating your flight needs. Due to tour scheduling and limited availability, you are strongly encouraged to take advantage of Collette's air packages. We are not responsible for air arrangements you have made on your own. On occasion, it is necessary to change tour dates. In this case, we can only protect air reservations booked through Collette. For all air reservations, it is strongly recommended to reconfirm flights before departure, in the event that the airline has an unexpected schedule change. We cannot assume responsibility for schedule changes, routings or flight cancellations involving the airlines. Not all airlines offer pre-assigned seats. Some charge a fee for seats which will be at the guests' expense. Where pre-assigned seats are not offered, the guests must contact the airline directly to arrange seat assignments.

## Attractions & Sightseeing

**Are attractions always available?** Access to some attractions or Collette Foundation sites may be affected by the observance of holidays, weather conditions or other circumstances. As a result, the days and order of sightseeing may change to best utilize your time on tour. Boat rides are weather permitting. Some attractions may not be available during the "off-season" months. When attractions are unavailable, other similar attractions will be substituted. Wildlife sightings are not guaranteed.

**Is there a lot of walking on tour?** We pride ourselves on bringing travelers the very best experiences a destination offers. Our itineraries include many activities and may consist of walking on uneven terrain or significant walking at times. Some of the most unique sightseeing can mean accessing locations that restrict motorcoaches, especially in historic areas. Some hotels/lodges in remote locations may not have elevators. For your comfort, we recommend bringing walking shoes. Review each tour's "Tour Activity Level" and "Tour Pacing" (pg 93) for details.

**Can you tell me more about the safaris?** In order to most fully experience the wildlife, you will be traveling by custom-built safari vehicle which requires climbing in and out frequently and sometimes travels on bumpy roads. To experience Africa fully, we recommend that all travelers be in reasonably good health and prepare properly.

**How can I plan for shore landings?** Special clothing is required for the shore landings (Antarctica, Galapagos); please refer to your predeparture documents for important details.

**Are all theater performances suitable for children?** Some theater performances may be unsuitable for children – consult your tour manager.

## Documentation

**Do I need a passport?** Government-issued identification is required for all air travel. A valid passport is required for all trips outside the USA. All passengers should check with the appropriate foreign consulate for entry and validity requirements. We recommend that your passport has six months validity, and at least 3 blank pages. Passports and visas are the responsibility of each client.

**International Borders** Any child under age 16 (traveling without a parent or legal guardian to Canada) must have written permission from a parent or legal guardian.

Please be advised that if you have been convicted of an offense, or have committed a criminal act that is an offense under the laws where it occurred and would be an offense in Canada, you may be inadmissible into Canada. You will need to apply for a Minister's Permit of Approval of Rehabilitation at a Canadian Consulate. All other travelers should contact the appropriate consulate for entry requirements in other international destinations.

In South Africa, children are required to have a passport as well as additional documentation to travel with you into and out of the country. Please consult the South African Embassy for the current specific requirements related to your travel dates.

## Extending Your Stay

**Can I extend my tour to see more of a region?** Yes! You may enhance your tour by purchasing either an extension or pre/post hotel stays, offered on select tours. Extensions may be "hosted" rather than escorted. When hosted, passengers will be greeted upon arrival by a local tour manager who will provide all included services and be available on-call during the duration of the extension. A minimum number of passengers may be required to operate some extensions. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request.

Collette also offers pre and post hotel nights before and/or after a tour for you to explore the destination independently. Should you purchase additional nights, please be advised that your tour manager will not be available during this time.

## Extras

**What is not included in the tour price?** The land price does not include air travel, airline fees, airport or departure taxes, transfers, visas, customary end-of-trip gratuities for your Tour Manager, driver, local guides, hotel housekeepers, cruise ship waitstaff, and any incidental charges.

## Late Bookings

**Do you accept late bookings?** Tour sales normally close 7 days prior to departure. All late bookings are on request and must be guaranteed with a credit card if within 60 days of departure date.

## On-Tour Experience

**Where do I meet my Tour Manager?** Your tour will begin at your first hotel. The Tour Manager will make contact with you at the hotel and will provide details relating to your tour. The hotel's address and phone number will be included in your documents.

**Can I prepurchase optional excursions/activities?** Yes, the majority of optional excursions and activities are available for advance purchase for applicable tours provided that you make your options purchase prior to 15 days of the tour departure. Collette makes it convenient to reserve presold options by visiting our website for a full listing of activities and excursions or when your reservation is made with our reservations staff. In addition, there are benefits to prepurchasing options including a price guarantee once your

tour is paid in full. So, while the cost of an optional activity may change from the time you book your tour, once payment is received in full, your preselected options are guaranteed by Collette at their original price. Although you can still purchase options while on tour, reserving them ahead of time ensures you a spot in the event that the activity sells out. Collette will provide a refund if you cancel a presold option prior to tour departure. Any presold options canceled while on tour are nonrefundable.

## What do these symbols mean?



**Leisure Stay tours** are designed to allow for multiple night stays at each hotel. This allows you a more leisurely pace and more time to explore the destinations on your own.



**Cruise-Land tours** combine the best of both land and sea. These tours feature all the qualities of our traditional escorted tours, including a Tour Manager, and also include an ocean vessel and a portion on land.



**River Cruise tours** feature small, intimate vessels for a more personal experience as you travel through a variety of beautiful waterways that are inaccessible to larger cruise ships, and sometimes include a portion on land.

## Revisions/Changes

**Would my tour date ever be changed?** While it is unlikely, Collette does reserve the right to cancel a tour prior to departure. Should this happen, Collette will make every effort to put you on another departure date. If an alternate cannot be found, a full refund will be made. Air booked through Collette will be protected. We cannot be held responsible for penalties incurred if you have secured your own air.

**Can I make changes to my reservation?** Should you decide to change your reservation after initial booking, a handling fee of \$25 per transaction will be charged. A change of tour date, tour itinerary or passenger name, within the guidelines of the cancellation policy, will be treated as a cancellation and regular cancellation fees may apply.

Revisions to air tickets are subject to the rules and regulations of the airline. See our Cancellation Policy for more details.

## Tour Pacing

**How can I be best prepared for the pacing and physical requirements on a Collette tour?** Tour pacing varies by itinerary, and each destination's sightseeing and activities are unique. Pacing is subject to personal interpretation. At Collette, we do include the best a destination has to offer, enhancing your overall tour experience. For overnight pacing of a tour, please refer to the "Accommodations" section on each tour page and on the tour map. These describe the number of nights you will stay in each hotel during your tour. The day-by-day descriptions will provide additional detail about the number of activities included in each day.

The Tour Activity Level Ranking is featured on each tour itinerary in a circle. The definition of each activity level is listed here. If you have additional questions regarding a specific tour, please inquire at time of reservation. For your comfort, we recommend packing comfortable walking shoes so you can fully enjoy every aspect of your tour.

**Level 1:** At a very leisurely pace, this tour involves minimal physical activity, such as climbing some stairs, boarding a motorcoach, and walking from the hotel reception area to hotel rooms and dining areas.

**Level 2:** This tour requires average physical activity. You should be in good health, able to climb stairs and walk reasonable distances, possibly over uneven ground and cobblestoned streets.

**Level 3:** This tour includes moderate physical activity. The itinerary blends some longer days with shorter days and more leisure time. Walking tours,

as well as walking slightly longer distances, up stairs or on uneven walking surfaces should be expected.

**Level 4:** To truly experience the program and destination, you need to be able to participate in physical activities such as longer walking tours, walking over uneven terrain, climbing stairs and periods of standing. Some of the touring days may be longer, with select included activities occurring later in the evening.

**Level 5:** This tour is very active, requiring participants to be physically fit to fully enjoy all the experiences. This itinerary has more strenuous activities which may include such things as: extensive walking tours, transfers over uneven and dusty terrain, high altitudes, early morning departures, late night activities, or extreme temperatures. All conditions do not apply to all days, so please read the itinerary carefully and speak to one of our travel counselors to determine if this tour is right for you. We recommend this program to individuals who are physically fit. Unfortunately, this tour is not appropriate for individuals who use either walkers or wheelchairs. If this trip is not ideally suited for you, our travel counselors can help determine the perfect trip for you.

## Transfers

**Are airport and hotel transfers available?** Roundtrip airport-to-hotel transfers are provided for all passengers who purchase airfare through Collette. These transfers do not apply to pre- and post-night stays. Passengers who do not purchase airfare through Collette can purchase transfers (for the first and last day of the tour) at an additional cost of \$100 per person, roundtrip. Some restrictions may apply. All transfers leave at prescheduled times.

**Are airport transfers available for pre/post hotel stays?** All passengers who purchase pre and post hotel nights through Collette may also purchase transfers to/from the airport and the pre or post hotel. Please inquire at time of booking.

**What is Roundtrip Home to Airport Sedan Service?** It's your ticket to and from the airport. This service is available for all air-inclusive tour bookings. This personalized service is included in many U.S. cities within a 50 mile radius from more than 90 airport gateways.\* Service is available between 51 and 75 miles for a small fee. Not valid on group travel.

\*One transfer per room booking. Additional stops are not permitted on route.

## Travel Loyalty

**What is Travel Loyalty by Collette or TLC?** It allows you to automatically receive a \$150 travel credit for each trip you take.† It's our way of saying thank you for making us your #1 choice in guided travel. Be sure to enroll in TLC to take advantage of this benefit.

†Full credit is valid for your next tour when you travel within 12 months of the original trip. \$100 of the credit remains valid for travel within 13-24 months, and the entire credit expires 24 months after the original trip.

## Our Awards



2015  
TRAVVY AWARD  
WINNER



2012  
Thom's WAVE  
AWARD  
Best Tour Operator  
USA/Canada



## Partnerships



# The choice is yours. 3 great air options.

Enjoy the benefits of air-inclusive bookings. Allow us to be your liaison with the airlines and to handle all the details. Choose Flex Airfare, Instant Purchase, or Elite Airfare.

	Flex Airfare	Instant Purchase Airfare <sup>3</sup>	Elite Airfare <sup>4</sup>
Receive roundtrip home to airport sedan service – your journey begins at home! <sup>1</sup>	●	●	●
Free roundtrip airport to hotel transfers included <sup>2</sup>	●	●	●
Dedicated Concierge Service			●
Lounge Passes <sup>5</sup>			●
Express Check-In <sup>5</sup>			●
Eligible for Collette's Travel Protection Plan	●	● part b	● part b
Benefit from our flexible change and refund policies	●		⚡
Deposit now, pay the balance later	●		⚡
Eliminates future surcharges by locking in price		●	
All the perks of upgraded air (more leg room, comfort, and space)			●

## Treat yourself and enjoy.

Experience the added comfort and convenience of Collette's Elite Airfare. Features such as dedicated concierge service, lounge passes and express check-in only add to the benefits of your business, premium economy, or first-class ticket.

Whether you select Elite Airfare, Flex, or Instant Purchase Airfare, you'll enjoy the ease and security that comes with reserving your air with Collette.



<sup>1</sup>This roundtrip home to airport sedan service is included in many U.S. cities within a 50 mile radius from more than 90 airport gateways when you purchase an air-inclusive tour. Service is available between 51 and 75 miles for a small fee. One transfer per room booking. Additional stops not permitted on route. Not valid on group travel. <sup>2</sup>These transfers are available on the first and last day of the actual tour dates and when you are traveling on select flights (not applicable to pre- & post- nights). Land only clients may purchase transfers on the first and last day of the actual tour dates for an additional cost of \$100 per person, roundtrip (some restrictions may apply). Clients who purchase pre/post hotel nights may purchase transfers to/from the pre/post hotel. <sup>3</sup>Instant Purchase Airfare is offered on select dates; consult your booking agent. <sup>4</sup>Elite Airfare status is only included with the purchase of a First Class, Business Class or Premium Economy ticket with either Flex or Instant Purchase Air. <sup>5</sup>Lounge Passes & Express Check-In are based on airline and airport availability and only available for Business Class passengers; not available for Premium Economy Passengers. ⚡ Not applicable with Instant Purchase Airfare.

# Reservation Information

## Land Rates

Land rates are per person, double occupancy. Availability of departures at the prices noted in the brochure is limited. For current prices, please see our website. Government taxes and fees are additional. Land rates are guaranteed at time of deposit.

## Payments

A \$250 nonrefundable deposit is required at time of booking to secure your reservation. If you have selected Instant Purchase nonrefundable air, you are required to pay the full air cost in addition to the \$250 deposit at time of booking (all of which is nonrefundable). For Antarctica, a \$500 per person deposit is required at time of booking. An additional deposit of \$1,000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica. Should you decide to purchase our Travel Protection Plan, you must do so at the time of booking. Payment of a per person Travel Protection Plan fee guarantees a full refund of all payments (including deposit), except for the Travel Protection Plan fee itself, in case of cancellation of your travel plans for any reason prior to the day of departure. If you originally purchased nonrefundable airline tickets, Collette's Travel Protection Plan does not provide a refund for the airline tickets, taxes, or fees in the event of a cancellation. This air ticket is covered by our Travel Protection Plan under Part B, if you cancel your trip for covered reasons (see Part B for more details). The balance is due 60 days before departure on all tours, except cruises. The balance is due 120 days before departure for cruises. Payment may be made by charging to clients' Mastercard, Visa, American Express, or Discover (card imprint and signature required) or by sending a check or money order. All land rates are guaranteed upon deposit. Payment may also be made online at <https://reservations.gocollette.com/payment.aspx>

### TRAVEL PROFESSIONALS PLEASE CONTACT:

Collette: 1-800-611-3361

### PLEASE SEND PAYMENTS TO:

Collette Travel Service, 162 Middle Street, Pawtucket, RI 02860  
Attn: Accounts Receivable

## Revision Fees

A handling fee of \$25.00 per transaction will be assessed for any change or revision made to a reservation. A change of departure date within 11 months of departure will be treated as a cancellation, and cancellation charges will apply.

## Cancellation Charges

Cancellations of confirmed bookings and transfers to new travel dates both result in penalties and fees assessed by travel suppliers. If you have not purchased our Travel Protection Plan, and you need to transfer or cancel for any reason prior to tour departure, the following cancellation fees will be assessed on your land or cruise product. Air is 100% nonrefundable once paid in full. If canceled prior to being paid in full, the following cancellation fees will also apply to air. (\*see cancellation and unused services Travel Protection Plan fees and exceptions):

- More than 60 days prior to departure: a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 60 - 16 days prior to departure: 30% of land or cruise price
- 15 - 1 day prior to departure: 50% of land or cruise price
- Day of departure and after: 100% of land or cruise price

### Exceptions:

#### Ocean Cruises:

- More than 90 days prior to departure, a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 35% of land or cruise price
- 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 60% of land or cruise price
- 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

#### River Cruises: including Europe, Russia, Egypt and China

- More than 90 days prior to departure, a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 50% of land or cruise price
- 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 85% of land or cruise price
- 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

### Galapagos & Antarctica:

- More than 120 days prior to departure: nonrefundable deposits will be retained.
  - 120 - 90 days prior to departure: 60% of land or cruise price
  - 89 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price
- \* Instant Purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges are 100% nonrefundable at time of reservation.

Upon cancellation of transportation or travel services where you, the customer, are not at fault and have not canceled in violation of the terms and conditions above, you will be refunded 100%.

## Airfare

For your convenience, we offer airfare for purchase with all tour packages. If you purchase an air-inclusive program, your airfare will be quoted inclusive of all fuel, taxes and fees. Your rates are subject to change until paid in full. Seats are limited and may not be available on every flight or departure date.

**Instant Purchase Nonrefundable Airfare** includes roundtrip airport/hotel transfers (excluding pre- or post-days and extensions). Instant Purchase nonrefundable airfare requires full payment at the time of booking. If you purchase the Travel Protection Plan, it does not provide a refund for the airline tickets in the event of a cancellation (there is coverage under Part B for Instant Purchase airline tickets if you cancel your trip for covered reasons – see Part B for more details). Tickets will be issued immediately and once issued are nonrefundable, and may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline. These tickets include an administration fee and roundtrip airport-to-hotel transfers, of which both hold no airline reissue value. Once issued, there can be no fluctuation in price due to an increase in government taxes or in airline fuel surcharges. Therefore, any such fees or airport-to-hotel transfers are not refundable under any circumstances.

### Aircraft Cabin Disinsection Disclaimer

Some countries may require aircraft cabin insecticide treatment for inbound foreign flights. Information about aircraft disinsection requirements and a list of countries requiring such disinsection are available online at <http://www.dot.gov/office-policy/aviation-policy/aircraft-disinsection-requirements>.

## Travelers Needing Special Assistance

You must report any disability requiring special attention to Collette at the time the reservation is made.\* Collette will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the special needs of tour participants. Such participants, however, should be aware that the Americans with Disabilities Act is inapplicable outside of the United States and facilities outside the United States for disabled individuals are limited. It is strongly recommended that persons requiring assistance be accompanied by a companion who is capable of and totally responsible for providing the assistance. Neither Collette nor its personnel, nor its suppliers, may physically lift or assist clients into transportation vehicles. If a traveler thinks he or she might need assistance during a trip, he or she should call Collette to determine what assistance might reasonably be given. Collette cannot provide special individual assistance to tour members with special needs for walking, dining or other routine activities.

\*To request a wheelchair accessible room on a cruise, the traveler or person sharing the room must have a recognized disability that alters a major life function and requires the use of a mobility device and the use of the accessible features provided in the wheelchair accessible stateroom.

## Baggage Disclaimer

Although every effort is made to handle passengers' luggage as carefully as possible, Collette is not responsible for and does not assume liability or accept claims for loss of or damage to luggage due to breakage, theft or wear and tear through hotel and group carrier handling. It is recommended for your own self-interest and protection that you have adequate insurance to cover these eventualities. Check with your sales agent for low-cost insurance to cover these risks.

**Checked Baggage Charges:** Some airlines may impose additional charges if you choose to check any baggage. Please contact your airline or refer to its website for detailed information regarding your airline's checked baggage policies. Please be

advised there is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most transborder flights between U.S. & Canada. This is a fee levied by the airlines, not Collette, and may be subject to change.

## Holiday and Museum Closures

Museum visits and personal shopping time may be disrupted due to unforeseen circumstances or many religious, state and local holidays observed throughout the world.

## Motorcoach Washrooms

Most motorcoaches used on our tours are equipped with washrooms except safari vehicles, exotic locations, and some of our Explorations tours. These are typically for emergency use, as we make plenty of comfort stops, allowing you the opportunity to use public restrooms and/or stretch your legs.

## Maps and Photos

Maps shown on tour pages are current at the time of printing and may not reflect actual tour routing should the tour change. Photos shown on tour pages are reflective of the area(s) visited, but may not be included in the actual tour itinerary.

## Explanation of Responsibilities and Tour Conditions for Collette

Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. Any person reserving or purchasing any Collette product published in this brochure accepts the condition that Collette reserves to itself the exclusive right to change or cancel itineraries, hotels, and other tour components whenever it is deemed necessary. If this occurs, every effort will be made to offer alternate dates and/or programs. Published times on itineraries are as accurate as possible but subject to change due to traffic, weather, mechanical and any other conditions beyond Collette's control that prevent Collette from operating as scheduled. Collette expressly disclaims any liability for any damages that may be incurred for any changes, cancellations or delays on any itinerary on any Collette tour.

All rates on foreign tours are subject to fluctuations of currency and may be changed when necessary without advance notice prior to deposit.

All rates published are per person as indicated and are based on double occupancy when only one rate is shown. Reservations will be accepted subject to availability at the time of request and will be considered confirmed only upon receipt of a minimum deposit. Child land rates are available and are valid for ages 5-12, sharing a room with two full-paying adults.

Collette does not accept liability in the case of any passenger being denied boarding by any airline carrier due to the carrier's overbooking of a flight. All cancellation charges, fees and refunds for any tour within this brochure are in effect as of the effective date as indicated on page 93 and supersede any other previously printed policies relating to these same charges.

### GENERAL DISCLAIMER

Neither Collette Travel Service, Inc., its affiliated entities and its and their employees, shareholders, officers, directors, successors, agents, and assigns (collectively "Collette"), own or operate any person or entity which is to or does provide goods or services for these trips. Collette does not maintain control or operate the personnel, equipment, or operations of these suppliers it uses and as such Collette assumes no responsibility for and cannot be held liable for any personal injury, death, property damage or other loss, accident, delay, inconvenience, or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of (1) any wrongful, negligent, willful or unauthorized acts or omissions on the part of any of the suppliers or other employees or agents, (2) any defect in or failure of any vehicle, equipment, or instrument owned, operated or otherwise used by any of these suppliers, or (3) any wrongful, willful or negligent act or omission on the part of any other party not under the supervision and control of Collette.

Client shall indemnify and hold harmless Collette Travel Service, Inc., its affiliated entities and its and their employees, agents, shareholders, officers, successors and assigns (collectively "Collette"), from all suits, actions, losses, damages, claims or liability for any personal injury, death, property damage or other loss, accident, delay, inconvenience or irregularity which is occasioned by any negligent acts or omissions of Collette arising out of any goods or services provided for this or these trips.

Additionally, responsibility is not accepted for losses or expenses due to sickness,

lack of appropriate medical facilities or practitioners, weather, strikes, theft or other criminal acts, war, terrorism, computer problems, or other such causes. All services and accommodations are subject to the laws of the country in which they are provided. Collette reserves the right to make changes in the published itinerary whenever, in their sole judgment, conditions warrant, or if Collette deems it necessary for the comfort, convenience, or safety of the tour. Collette reserves the right to withdraw any tour announced. Collette reserves the right to decline to accept any person as a member of the tour, or to require any participant to withdraw from the tour at any time, when such action is determined by the Tour Manager to be in the best interests of the health, safety, and general welfare of the tour group or of the individual participant. Neither does Collette accept liability for any carrier's cancellation penalty incurred by the purchase of a nonrefundable airline or other ticket to the tour departure city and return or otherwise. Baggage and personal effects are the sole responsibility of the owner at all times.

Participants may be photographed for the promotional purposes of Collette. Payment of the deposit to Collette constitutes acceptance of these terms and conditions.

### ARBITRATION

I agree that any dispute concerning, relating, or referring to this contract, the brochure or any other literature concerning my trip, or the trip itself, shall be resolved exclusively by binding arbitration according to the then existing rules of the American Arbitration Association in the State of Rhode Island. Such proceedings will be governed by and in accordance with substantive Rhode Island law. The arbitrator and not any federal, state, or local court or agency shall have exclusive authority to resolve any dispute relating to the interpretation, applicability, enforceability, conscionability, or formation of this contract, including but not limited to any claim that all or any part of this contract is void or voidable.

### FORUM SELECTION

This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Rhode Island by mutual agreement of the parties hereto and the Federal and State Courts in Rhode Island shall have exclusive and sole jurisdiction over any dispute, controversy or suit arising relative to this Agreement.

## Consumer Protection Plans

Collette is a member of the following organizations: the National Tour Association, the United States Tour Operators Association, the Alliance of Canadian Travel Associations, the Travel Industry Council of Ontario, and the Association of British Travel Agents. Some of these associations operate a consumer protection plan to cover deposits placed with any tour operator member.

Collette is proud to be a member of USTOA (United States Tour Operators Association), an association that represents the tour operator industry. The USTOA logo on our brochures signifies that Collette is a member in good standing and is backed by their \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program. Collette, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post \$1 million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Collette customers in the unlikely event of Collette's bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 million posted by Collette may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Collette. Complete details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by email to [information@ustoa.com](mailto:information@ustoa.com) or by visiting their website at [www.USTOA.com](http://www.USTOA.com).

Collette is pleased to give this additional protection to our clients.



## Collette's Travel Protection Plan

**Part A Waiver Only provided by Collette Travel Service, Inc.:** Payment of a per person Travel Protection Plan fee guarantees a full refund of all payments (including deposit), except the Travel Protection Plan fee itself, made to Collette for travel arrangements in case of cancellation of your travel plans for any reason prior to the day of departure. The Travel Protection Plan fee with air only covers airline tickets you have purchased from Collette.

Exception: If you originally purchased nonrefundable airline tickets, the Travel Protection Plan does not provide a refund for the airline tickets, taxes or fees, in the event of a cancellation. This air ticket may be covered by Collette's Travel Protection Plan under Part B, if you cancel your trip for covered reasons (see Part B for more details).

Collette's Travel Protection Plan protects you from penalties in the event you have a need to cancel your entire inclusive tour package up to the day prior to departure. The Travel Protection Plan does not indemnify you from penalties if you choose to cancel partial tour components or air. If you choose to partially cancel your tour, you will be responsible for a revision fee as well as any penalties that are incurred at the time of the cancellation.

**Collette's Travel Protection Plan does not cover any single supplement charges which arise from an individual's traveling companion electing to cancel for any reason prior to departure.** In this case, the single supplement will be deducted from the refund of the person who cancels. (However, the Part B Benefits referenced below include a single supplement benefit of \$1,000 for certain covered reasons, as detailed in Part B.) Division of this charge between the two passengers involved is solely their responsibility. If insufficient funds are deducted from the canceling client, the traveling client will be charged the remaining portion of the single supplement.

Payment of the Travel Protection Plan Fee (if chosen) must be received by Collette with your deposit. The fee is nontransferable and valid for each applicant only.

Collette can assume no responsibility for and cannot be held liable for any wrongful, negligent or unauthorized acts or omissions of any travel agent or travel agency other than that of Collette Travel Service, Inc. itself, and its own employees.

### Where to Present Part A Claims

To request a refund under the Travel Protection Plan, please call Collette and send any unused airline tickets to:

Collette  
ATTN: Customer Service Department  
162 Middle Street, Pawtucket, RI 02860

If cancellation occurs prior to departure, contact the Collette Reservations Department. When a client cancels prior to departure, any refunds are processed through the booking agent.

Following is an outline of the Services and Insurance Plan Benefits provided.

### PART A – Benefits Provided By Collette:

Pre-departure Cancellation Fee Waiver up to Trip Cost

**Part B Insurance Benefits provided by United States Fire Insurance Company:** On tour, insurance benefits are provided if you: must interrupt your trip or return home early for a covered reason; incur medical expenses for a covered sickness or injury; need medical assistance or evacuation; suffer a baggage loss or delay of more than 24 hours; or are delayed on tour for 12 hours or more for a covered reason.

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS	MAXIMUM BENEFIT AMOUNT
• Trip Cancellation	Amount Purchased*
• Trip Interruption	150% of Trip Cost
• Single Supplement	\$1,000
• Missed Connection	\$1,500
• Travel Delay (Up of \$100 per Day)	\$1,500
• Medical Expense/Emergency Evacuation	
Accident & Sickness Medical Expense	\$25,000
Emergency Evacuation & Repatriation	\$50,000
• Accidental Death & Dismemberment	\$25,000
• Baggage and Personal Effects	\$1,500
• Baggage Delay	\$200

\*This benefit is only applicable to Instant Purchase (nonrefundable) air tickets and does not cover any other land, air or water travel arrangements.

### PART B Insurance Benefit Exclusions & Limitations

1. suicide, attempted suicide or any intentionally self-inflicted injury of You, a Traveling Companion, Family Member or Business Partner booked to travel with You, while sane or insane; 2. an act of declared or undeclared war; 3. participating in maneuvers or training exercises of an armed service, except while participating in weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; 4. riding or driving in races, or speed or endurance competitions or events; 5. mountaineering (engaging in the sport of scaling mountains generally requiring the use of picks, ropes, or other special equipment); 6. participating as a professional in a stunt, athletic or sporting event or competition; 7. participating in skydiving or parachuting except parasailing, hang gliding, bungee cord jumping, extreme skiing, skiing outside marked trails or heli-skiing, any race, speed contests, spelunking or caving, or scuba diving if the depth exceeds 120 feet

(40 meters) or if You are not certified to dive and a dive master is not present during the dive; 8. piloting or learning to pilot or acting as a member of the crew of any aircraft; 9. being intoxicated as defined herein, or under the influence of any controlled substance unless as administered or prescribed by a Legally Qualified Physician; 10. the commission of or attempt to commit a felony or being engaged in an illegal occupation; 11. normal childbirth or pregnancy (except Complications of Pregnancy) or voluntarily induced abortion; 12. dental treatment (except as coverage is otherwise specifically provided herein); 13. due to a Pre-Existing Condition, as defined in the Plan. The Pre-Existing Condition Limitation does not apply to the Emergency Medical Evacuation or Return of Remains coverage; 14. any amount paid or payable under any Worker's Compensation, Disability Benefit or similar law; 15. a loss or damage caused by detention, confiscation or destruction by customs; 16. Elective Treatment and Procedures; 17. medical treatment during or arising from a Trip undertaken for the purpose or intent of securing medical treatment; 18. failure of any tour operator, Common Carrier, or other travel supplier, person or agency to provide the bargained-for travel arrangements for reasons other than Bankruptcy or Default; 19. a mental or nervous condition, unless hospitalized for that condition while the Plan is in effect for You; or 20. a loss that results from a Sickness, Injury, disease or other condition, event or circumstance which occurs at a time when the Plan is not in effect for You.

What You Should Know - Benefits in this brochure are described on a general basis only. There are certain restrictions, exclusions and limitations that apply to all coverages and services. This advertisement does not constitute or form any part of the Plan Description or any other contract of any kind. Plan benefits, limits and provisions may vary by state jurisdiction.

### OUTLINE OF SERVICES

One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services	Included
Global Xpi Medical Records Services	Included

To review full plan details online, go to: [www.tripmate.com/wpF430C](http://www.tripmate.com/wpF430C).

You will receive a Certificate of Insurance (or Policy, for residents of certain states) and Description of 24-Hour Emergency Assistance Services which describe the benefits and limitations in detail. You may cancel this plan by giving Collette Tours written notice within the first to occur of the following: (a) 10 days from the Effective Date of Your insurance; or (b) Your Scheduled Departure Date. If You do this, We will refund Your premium paid provided no Insured has filed a claim under the policy.

**The Part B Insurance benefits are underwritten by:** United States Fire Insurance Company, Eatontown, NJ. Non-insurance related services are provided by: One Call **24-Hour Assistance Services and Global XPI** are services and are not underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company. **24-Hour Assistance Service** is provided by: One Call Travel Services Network, Inc. Benefits are administered by: Trip Mate, Inc.\*, 9225 Ward Parkway, Suite 200, Kansas City, MO, 64114, 1-800-888-7292 (\*in CA & UT, dba Trip Mate)

All Inquiries and Claims under Part B should be reported to the Plan Administrator:

Trip Mate, Inc.\*  
[www.tripmate.com](http://www.tripmate.com)  
9225 Ward Parkway, Suite 200, Kansas City, MO 64114  
Tel: 800-888-7292

\* In CA & UT, dba Trip Mate Insurance Agency

Refer to Plan Number: F430C

## Collette's Travel Protection Plan Pricing (per person)

### Land Only Clients:

- \$70 adult/\$70 child for all domestic escorted tours under 6 days
- \$200 adult/\$100 child for all domestic escorted tours of 6 days or more
- \$250 adult/\$125 child for all international tours (except cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours)
- 300 adult/150 child for all cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours

When purchasing pre- and post-night accommodations, including optional extensions, the number of days will be added to the total number of tour days, and may subsequently alter your Travel Protection Plan fees. Please confirm with your reservation agent at time of booking.

### Air-Inclusive Clients (Collette Flex Airfare is purchased through Collette)

- \$100 adult/child for all domestic tours under 6 days
- \$240 adult/child for all domestic tours of 6 days or more
- \$280 adult/child for all international tours (except cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours)
- \$350 adult/child for all cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours

Collette's Travel Protection Plan can only be purchased by individuals who have purchased Collette Flex Airfare or Instant Purchase nonrefundable air through Collette. Instant Purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges require full payment at time of reservation and are 100% nonrefundable. This air ticket may be covered by Collette's Travel Protection Plan under Part B if you cancel your trip for covered reasons. Tickets may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline.



# HURTIGRUTEN

join the ranks  
of the **great**  
**explorers**

As you embark on your grand Antarctica adventure, you can trust in over 200 years of combined experience between Collette and our partner, Hurtigruten. Go where few have gone as you cruise across the dramatic waters of the famed Drake Passage. Meanwhile, enjoy the atmosphere onboard. Savor the excitement and enlightenment on these purpose-built ships, designed to explore this stunningly beautiful place in unique, active and natural ways.



**Also available from our partners at Hurtigruten:**  
*Norwegian Coastal Voyage & Scandinavian Capitals* (call for details)



# antarctica

18 days • 42 meals

Discover the magic and wonder of the “White Continent” aboard the stylish and comfortable *MS Fram*. Jump off from Ushuaia, Argentina and explore vistas of blue-white glaciers and busy penguin rookeries. See breaching whales crashing and scenes of pure ice walls. Cruise through the Lemaire Channel, where steep, sheer cliffs rise above the narrow

iceberg-filled passage. Zip by Polarcirkel boats into small bays and harbors for personal and in-depth exploration. Make your way to Whalers Bay on Deception Island, with its warm springs and black volcanic sand. Relax for multiple nights in Buenos Aires, the “Paris of South America.”

This is the ultimate adventure.

**For more information on this tour, visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)**



For more information, seek out the expert advice of your travel professional.

\*Use source code for savings. **Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](https://www.gocollette.com/offers) for more details.** Offer valid on new bookings only and can expire earlier due to space or inventory availability. Savings amount will vary by tour and departure date, and is only available on select departures. Space is on a first come, first served basis. Offers are not valid on group, existing bookings or combinable with any other offer. Other restrictions may apply. Promotional pricing may remain in effect after the expiration date.

51VV0 0815 58621

source code

**51VV0**

#guidedbycollette



  
guided by travel

See your travel professional or call 800.528.9917